User Reference

Job Billing (ADF)

By CMiC



Proprietary Notice

The contents of the CMiC software product, including both this manual and the program components, are proprietary to Computer Methods International Corp. (CMiC), are copyright protected and are considered Confidential Information by CMiC. All rights are reserved by CMiC. A copy of the manual and the program has been provided to the original licensee under license with CMiC strictly for their own use under the terms of the license. All copies of this manual whether in print or electronic format must contain a copy of this Proprietary Notice. Any selling, licensing or other distribution of the contents of either this manual or the program components, whether for profit or not, is unlawful and may subject the violator and the original licensee to termination of license, criminal charges, civil action, or any combination of these.

Copyright © 2020

Computer Methods International Corp. 4850 Keele Street Toronto, Ontario M3J 3K1 Canada

Risk of Use Notice

The CMiC software product, including both this manual and the program components, is licensed on an "AS IS" basis. The entire risk as to the results of its use is with the licensee. Except in those jurisdictions which impose certain warranties by statute which may not be waived by one or more of the parties, and only to that extent, Computer Methods International Corp. (CMiC) makes no warranties whatsoever, either expressed or implied, with respect to the quality, performance, merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose of any or all components of this software product, except as provided in the licensee's license agreement. The licensee (and not CMiC or its agents) will be solely responsible for the costs of all service, or of any defect in this software product and any incidental or consequential damages caused or alleged to be caused either directly or indirectly by the software product to the licensee or any other person, including, but not limited to, any interruption of service, or loss of business or anticipatory profits, even if CMiC has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

"Computer Methods International Corp" and "CMiC" are registered trademarks of Computer Methods International Corp. Oracle, Oracle9iTM, Oracle Application Server11gTM, Oracle Database 11gTM, Oracle® DiscovererTM are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

User Reference Guide – Version: CMiC Open Enterprise v10x

Printed: January 10, 2020

Contents

JOB BILLING	1
JOB BILLING OVERVIEW	
Prereouisites	1
Module Checklist	
Functionality Overview	
Billing Type Rate Rules	
Billing Types	
Billing Functionality	5
Minimum Time Charges Functionality	
Surcharge Functionality	9
CREATING A BILLING CONTRACT	
BILLING CONTRACT CREATION PROCEDURE	
MANUALLY ASSIGNING BILLING CODES TO CONTRACTS	
Assign Billing Codes to Cost Elements	
CONTRACT ENTRY	
Entering Contract Information	
Billing Items – Tab	
Defaults – Tab	
Rounding Methods – Tab	
Address – Tab	
Description – Tab	
Officials – Tab	
Surcharges – Tab	
Risk Management – Tab	
Separate Billing Information – Tab	
Mapping Groups – Tab	
Billing Codes – Tab (Creating Billing Items)	
Group 1 - Group 5 – Tabs	
[MASS UPDATE] – BLOCK TOOLBAR BUTTON	
DELETING A CONTRACT	
Adding Billing Lines to Existing Contracts	
PRINTING THE CONTRACT EDIT LIST	
APPROVING THE CONTRACT	
CREATING A BILL	
CONTRACT BILLING PROCEDURE OVERVIEW	
PREPARING THE BILLING	39
Change Orders and the Bill.	
Prenaring Billing Header	43
Releasing Milestones.	
Reviewing/Adjusting Related Costs	
Reviewing/Adjusting Change Orders	
Releasing Retainage	
Deleting a Bill	

Managing Revisions	
G/C Prepare Billing (General Contractor Prepare Billing) – Screen	
Mass Prepare Billing	
PRINTING THE BILLING EDIT LISTING	
GENERATING INVOICES	57
Editing Generated Invoices	
PRINTING THE CUSTOMER INVOICE	
APPROVING INVOICES	60
Posting the Invoices	61
QUERIES	63
CONTRACT SUMMARY QUERY	63
TRANSACTION DETAIL QUERY	64
STATUS DETAIL QUERY	64
UTILITIES	65
CLOSING/REOPENING CONTRACTS	
Print Posting Reports	
COPY JB TABLES	66
Void Posted Draw/Revision	67
Post Invoices – No A/R, J/C or G/L	
RE-CALCULATING BILLING RATES	
JOB HIERARCHY (BILLING DEFAULTS)	72
SETUP – JOB BILLING	
JB Control File	
General – Tab	
Billing – Tab	
Invoice – Tab	
Department – Tab	
Risk Management – Tab	
CATEGORY TYPE SETUP	
CREATING GROUP CODES	85
CONTACTS	
Overview – Contacts	86
Contacts – Section	
Address – Tab	
Contact Info – Tab	
Classifiers – Tab	
Membership – Tab	
Attachments – Tab	
Add New Contact	
View Contacts Associated to Record	
Change Contact's Company	
View Contact's Movement History	
Make Contact Inactive or Active	94
BILLING RATE MAINTENANCE	95
[Copy Rate] – Button (Copy Billing Rate Table)	
Billing Rate Functionality with Markup, Premium & Billing Cap Amounts	
CREATING SURCHARGE CODES	
SETTING UP MINIMUM TIME CHARGES	
BILLING OVERTIME RULES	
DEFINING RETAINAGE RULES	
Selection Criteria – Section	
Retainage Code – Section	
Details – Section	

Risk Management Rules	
JB TRADE CODE CROSS REFERENCE (FREE FORMAT INVOICES)	
CREATING MAPPINGS FROM JC	
Defining Invoice Formats	
Invoice – Tab	
Invoice Options – Tab	
Group – Tab	
Bill Code – Tab	
Detail – Tab	
Backup Sheet – Tab	
SETTING UP APPROVERS	117
CUSTOMER JB INVOICE SETTINGS	118
OUICK GUIDES	
	110
IMPORT BILL KATES/SUBRATES – QUICK GUIDE	
Import Process of Buing Rate Maintenance Screen	
Import File Samples	
ID Control File Senson	124
JB Control File – Screen	
JB Comraci Emiry – Screen	120
Enter Subcontract – Screen	129
<i>G/C Frepare Butting (General Contractor Frepare Butting) – Screen</i> <i>IP Invoice Desting</i>	129
JD INVOICE FOSTING	130
Posi Requests For Fuyment against Onti Frice Subcontract tients	130
JB Draw vola	
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS	
COMMON QUESTIONS ABOUT JOB BILLING	
INVOICE REPORT LAYOUTS	
INDEX	

Job Billing

Job Billing Overview

The Job Billing Module is a fully integrated billing application that automatically produces Time and Material invoices as well as AIA Style invoices. Features of the product are:

- Unlimited user defined billing items
- Ability to auto-create billing code
- Date sensitive billing rates
- Supports Surcharges
- Supports Minimum/Maximum time charges
- Supports retainage release rules per billing item
- Provision for non-recoverable costs
- Ability of defer or express bill transactions
- Supports unlimited billing revisions and draws
- Supports Risk Management
- Supports Trade Code Cross References

Prerequisites

Prior to using the Job Billing Module to its fullest the following should have been configured:

- Job Costing
- Accounts Receivable / Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Change Management/Project Management
- Subcontract Management

Module Checklist

Prior to setting up the system you should discuss the functionality available within the Job Billing system with regards to what is required for your implementation. Below is a short list to help facilitate the discussion.

- Do you need to utilize surcharges?
- Do you know/have all current billing rates?
- Are minimum/maximum time charges applicable?
- How much detail is required on invoices? At what level do you need to create billing transactions?
- Are there special Billing Overtime rules required?
- Will Contract and Billing Approvers be utilized?

Functionality Overview

Billing Type Rate Rules

Depending on the Billing Type, Billing Rates are derived from different places.

Billing Type	Rule
Cost	If on the Job Master 'Use Payroll Billing Rates or Use Equipment Billing Rates are checked then these rates will be used where possible to determine the billing amount for Cost transactions generated in the Payroll or Equipment systems. All other billing amounts will be determined by using the Billing Rate table.
	field, if this is entered then all transactions from payroll will be compared to this Max Billing rate and altered if their billing rate is greater than this Max.
Unit	Under this method the billing rate used is the billing rate applied on the Billing Code Line
Phase Unit	Under this method the billing rate used is the billing rate applied on the Billing Code Line
% Complete of Costs	Under this method the billing amount is the Percent Complete of the costs to the Budgeted Costs for the billing code
% Complete of Construction Value	Under this method the billing amount is the Percent Complete of the % of the Construction Value
% Complete of Units	Under this method the billing amount is the Units Complete of the Billing Code times the Unit Rate of the Billing Code
Milestone	Each Milestone indicates the exact amount to bill when the milestone is released either manually or automatically
Non - Recoverable	This is a NON Billing rate. Any item using this method will NOT be billed unless manually overridden

Billing Types

Code	Billing Type	Calculation Method
COST	COST	This method will select all the 'Cost' transactions for a specific Billing Code and bill the calculated 'Revenue' amount associated with each transaction.
UNIT	UNITS	This method is calculated as the sum of the Units associated with all 'Cost' transactions for a specific Billing Code multiplied by the billing rate on the Contract.
UPHS	PHASE UNIT BILLING	This method will calculate as the sum of the amount entered via Job Cost Phase Quantity Completion multiplied by the rate on the billing code line.
NR	NON RECOVERABLE	This method is a 'Non Billable' method – any transactions associated with Bill Codes marked with this billing method will produce a Zero bill but the transactions will be marked as billed, these transactions are also available for printing on the invoice.

% COMPLETE Billing Types Overview

Percent Complete billings work against a fixed Contract Value, the Budgeted Cost, Budgeted Units or Contract Value. The Units and Costs are derived from the Job Cost Transactions.

Code	Billing Type	Calculation Method
РССО	% Complete/Cost	With this method the Billing Type used will depend on The Billing Contract budget lines. Where there is a budget on the billing line then % COMPLETE billing type will be used. Where the billing budget line is null or zero the billing type COST will be used.
РС	% Complete of Budgeted Costs	This method will automatically calculate the percent complete of currently asked for costs against the Budgeted Cost Amount of the billing code and create the Bill Amount as '(Budgeted Billing Amount * Percent Complete / 100)'
PCV	% Complete of Construction	This method will automatically calculate the percent complete of currently asked for costs against the Construction Value of the billing code and create the Bill Amount as '((Construction Value* % of Construction Value / 100) * (Percent Complete/100))'
PU	% Complete of Budgeted Units	This method requires the user to enter the % of Units Complete for each Billing Code. The system will then calculate the bill amount as '((Budgeted Units * Percent Complete)/100) * Unit Billing Rate.

BURDENED BILLINGS Billing Types Overview

Burdened billings are a method of billing a percent of a different billing line. For Example your Site Management Fee may be 15% of all General Conditions.

Code	Billing Type	Calculation Method
BPC	Burdened Billings % of Cost Amount	This method will sum the 'COST' amount of the associated billing codes cost Transactions and then apply the required Burden %. ((Sum of Costs * Burden Percent) /100)
BPB	Burdened Billings % of Billing Amount	This method will sum the 'BILL' amount of the associated billing codes 'Cost' transactions and then apply the required Burden %. ((Sum of Bill Amounts * Burden Percent)/100)
BPU	Burdened Billings \$ Rate per Unit	This method will take the Billing Units entered of the associated billing codes and then apply a rate per unit. (Sum of Units * \$ Rate per Unit)

MILESTONE BILLINGS Billing Types Overview

Milestone billings are manual billings triggered by % complete, dates, and costs or manually released. All Milestones except Fixed fee allow for multiple releases of the Milestone.

Code	Billing Type	Calculation Method
МС	Milestones Cost to Date	This method allows the user to define the Amount to be billed every time the Actual Cost to date reaches an entered Value
MD	Milestone Date Based	This method allows the user to define the Amount to be billed on specific dates.
MF	Milestone Fixed Fee	This method allows for a Bill Code to be billed only once, for a specified dollar amount. The User must manually release this Milestone
MU	Milestone User Defined	This method allows the user to define multiple milestones with fixed dollar values for a specific Bill Code. The User must manually release the Milestones
MPC	Milestone % Complete of Cost	This method allows the user to enter the amount to bill when the calculated % complete equals or is greater than the Percent Complete entered on the milestone
MPCV	Milestone % Complete of Construction Value	This method allows the user to enter the amount to bill when the calculated % complete equals the Percent Complete of Construction Value entered on the milestone
MPU	Milestone % Complete of Units to Date	This method allows the user to enter the amount to bill whenever the units complete equals the percent of budgeted units entered on the milestone
MQ	Milestone Quantity to Date	This method allows the user to enter the amount to bill whenever the Units to Date equal the amount entered on the milestone

Billing Functionality

The system treats all billing types the same when calculating the next bill. The system always generates the Billable amount up to and including the requested cutoff date then subtracts the previous billing to give the current billing.

Cost transactions are automatically picked up and marked as included on a specific draw or draw and revision when a new billing is created. Surcharges and Minimum Maximum transactions are also created at the time the billing is created. If there are any automatically released Milestones they will also be calculated at this time. A cost transaction entered in the job billing 'Create Cost Transaction 'popup and that had the Auto-Reverse checkbox checked will automatically be reversed on the next billing.

You may mark transactions as either 'Permanently Deferred' meaning that they are never to be billed or 'Temporarily Deferred' indicating that they should not be included on this current bill but will be billed on the next bill.

The system allows the user to adjust the amount to bill on each transaction when the Billing Type is 'Cost' and the Job is NOT using Revenue Generation. The job set up will read– As Costs Incurred (Without GL).

Minimum Time Charges Functionality

Minimum time charges are mostly utilized in billing 'Engineering' work. The functionality allows for specific tasks to have minimum charges regardless of the time sheet hours. In order to utilize this function to its fullest, the category structure create in Job Cost must be quite task specific.

Minimum Time Charges only work if you are posting from Payroll to Job Cost with the Job Summary set to 'Employee by Date', and the charges are calculated and applied according to the following rules.

1: Minimums Not Met

Minimums are applied first at the specific category level, then at the overall level prorated by Quantity.

Example 1:

Example 2:

NOTE: If a category minimum adjustment is required – it will not reuse that category for Overall Minimum adjustments.

2: Maximums Exceeded

Maximums Exceeded are created by starting with every category where the Category Quantity is greater than the Category Minimum and reducing that Category Quantity until the Category Minimum or the Maximum has been reached. Then it moves on to the next category. The procedure starts with the Category with the largest Quantity first.

If there are no Category minimum's it will then prorate the adjustment according to the Category Quantities.

Example 1:

Minimum time 8 hrs, Maximum time 12 hrs, Round Up .50 hrs Minimum Categories - 1002 - No specific Minimum - 1003 - No specific Minimum - 1004 - No specific Minimum - 1005 - No specific Minimum Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 4.00 hrs to category 1003 0.25 hrs to category 1004

3.50 hrs to category 1005

Maximum 12.00 hrs minus time charged of 13.75 hrs = Adjustment of -1.75 hrs is required Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 Adjustment of -0.80 Hrs 4.00 hrs to category 1003 Adjustment of -0.50 Hrs 0.25 hrs to category 1004 Adjustment of -0.05 Hrs 3.50 hrs to category 1005 Adjustment of -0.40 Hrs Example 2: Minimum time 8 hrs, Maximum time 12 hrs, Round Up .50 hrs Minimum Categories - 1002 - 2 Hr specific Minimum - 1003 - 2 Hr specific Minimum - 1004 - 2 Hr specific Minimum - 1005 - 2 Hr specific Minimum Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 4.00 hrs to category 1003 0.25 hrs to category 1004 3.50 hrs to category 1005 Maximum 12.00 hrs minus time charged of 13.75 hrs = Adjustment of - 1.75 hrs is required Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 Adjustment of - 1.75 Hrs 4.00 hrs to category 1003 0.25 hrs to category 1004 3.50 hrs to category 1005 Example 3: Minimum time 8 hrs, Maximum time 12 hrs, Round Up .50 hrs Minimum Categories - 1002 - 5 Hr specific Minimum - 1003 - No specific Minimum - 1004 - No specific Minimum - 1005 - 2.75 Hr specific Minimum Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 4.00 hrs to category 1003 0.25 hrs to category 1004 3.50 hrs to category 1005 Maximum 12.00 hrs minus time charged of 13.75 hrs = Adjustment of -1.75 hrs is required Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 Adjustment of - 1.00 Hrs

```
4.00 hrs to category 1003
                  0.25 hrs to category 1004
                  3.50 hrs to category 1005 Adjustment of - 0.75 Hrs
Example 4:
Minimum time 8 hrs, Maximum time 12 hrs, Round Up .50 hrs
Minimum Categories - 1002 - 5 Hr specific Minimum
                   - 1003 - No specific Minimum
                   - 1004 - No specific Minimum
                   - 1005 - No specific Minimum
Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002
                  4.00 hrs to category 1003
                  0.25 hrs to category 1004
                  3.50 hrs to category 1005
Maximum 12.00 hrs minus time charged of 13.75 hrs = Adjustment of -1.75 hrs
is required
Time charged is: 6.00 hrs to category 1002 Adjustment of -1.00 Hrs
                  4.00 hrs to category 1003 Adjustment of -0.40 Hrs
                  0.25 hrs to category 1004 Adjustment of -0.05 Hrs
                  3.50 hrs to category 1005 Adjustment of -0.30 Hrs
```

3: Rounding

Rounding is only applied if Minimum's or Maximums do not apply. Rounding is prorated by Quantity

Example 1:

Surcharge Functionality

Surcharges create zero dollar cost transactions with billing dollar amounts. Each Surcharge is created against a unique Cost Code/Category combination. Surcharges are meant for situations where costs are accumulated during a billing period to specific Cost Code/Categories where you know further costs not posted to the job have been incurred. Each Contract may have multiple Surcharge codes applied.

Surcharge Billing Rates are retrieved from the Billing Rate table associated with the job. Surcharges use the Billing Rate Column of the Rate table only.

Surcharges are always applied if entered; the surcharge is pro-rated according to the number of hours entered. Applied Surcharges cannot be further increased/decreased by the 'Minimum Charge' function.

Example 1:

Every 4 hours of Tech time should create .25 hours of Engineering time

Units of Tech Time Posted = 8Hrs	Surcharge will be for .5 Hours
Units of Tech Time Posted = 4Hrs	Surcharge will be for .25 Hours
Units of Tech Time Posted = 3.75	Surcharge will be for .23 Hours

Example 2:

Every 4 hours of Tech time should create .25 hours of Engineering time with roundup to .5 of an hour

Units of Tech Time Posted = 8Hrs	Surcharge will be for .5 Hours
Units of Tech Time Posted = 4Hrs	Surcharge will be for .5 Hours
Units of Tech Time Posted $= 3.75$	Surcharge will be for .5 Hours

Creating a Billing Contract

Billing Contract Creation Procedure

Contract set up in job billing is an extremely important step in the successful and accurate billing preparation and invoice posting. Retainage code rules, tax percentages, maximums and minimums, project managers, billing types and billing codes, milestones and burdens, budget billing and billing rate changes, groupings and subcontractors and more are all assigned on the Job Billing Contract Entry screen.

Set Up the Job

Contracts can only be entered against existing Jobs. The job must be declared to have the billing method 'Job Billing'. Jobs are set-up in the Job Cost Application – Please refer to the Job Costing Manual for further information.

Manually Create Template

If you are not going to use the system defined Contract Templates for Billing Codes and Group Codes then:

• Create Group Codes

The creation of user-defined group codes allows you to group and subtotal Billing Items in alternate formats for backup documentation. The system allows up to 5 group codes per Contract. This is an optional set up.

• Create the Master Billing Structure

The creation of a Master Billing Structure allows you to create the default billing structure for your company. If you are going to be using one of the standard billing code mappings available when the job is created, (i.e. One to One mapping, or Cost Code to Bill Code mapping) then this step is not necessary.

Create Your Job Billings Structure

This step is only necessary if you do not wish to use one of the standard mappings available.

The Set-up Billing Codes Maintenance Screen allows you to create the billing structure. It allows you to set up your Billing Codes and assign those codes to the cost elements (Cost Codes/Categories) which will receive the revenue when invoices are posted through to the Job Costing module.

The system allows you to use the master billing structure, or customize the billing structure on a job by job basis.

Assign Billing Codes to Phases/Categories

This step is only necessary if you do not wish to use one of the standard mappings available.

The Assign Billing Codes to Phases/Categories allows you to map the costs to the billings. This enables you to analyze the cost to bill ratio on each Job and facilitates the creation of Job Bills.

Create Contract

Create the Contract by using the Create Contract program. This is where the details of the Contract are entered and modified.

Print Edit Listing

Once you have entered the details of the Contract, print an Edit Listing to view your entries prior to approving the Contract.

Approve Contracts

If the Contract Approval functionality is being used, it is necessary to manually approve Contracts.

The Approve Contracts process also allows the user to un-approve a Contract and return it to an editable state within the Enter Contract screen. When automatic approval is used, the Contract cannot be unapproved.

Manually Assigning Billing Codes to Contracts

ASSIGN BI	ILLING CODES TO	A CONT	TRACT						💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🧃	0 • 1 1 0
SELECTION CRIT	ERIA									
* Company	RV123456		R.V.Head Quarters Company	/, LLC						
* Contract	1000		Control Job 1000							
Description										
Job	1000		Control Job 1000							
BILLING CODES										
View -	Freeze 🖷 Detach	ල් Sea	rch 🛛 👼 Insert Record 🛛 🗃	Insert Multiple Record	s 💼 Delete Record	🛞 Workflows 🚽 🔒	Report Opti	ons 🛛 👻 🌉 Export 🛛 🧟 ECM	User Extensions	
	t Bill Code		* Rill Name	t Job Code	* Cost Code	t Catagony	* WM	t Invoice Code	Group Code1	Group Code2
1000.010160.	.1000	Control Jo	bh 1000	1000	010160	1000	HR A	1000.010160.1000	1000	010160
1000.010160.3	2000	Control Jo	b 1000	1000	010160	2000	LS	1000.010160.2000	1000	010160
1000.010160.3	3000	Control Jo	b 1000	1000	010160	3000	DY	1000.010160.3000	1000	010160
1000.010160.4	4000	Control Jo	b 1000	1000	010160	4000	LS	1000.010160.4000	1000	010160
1000.010160.	5000	Control Jo	ib 1000	1000	010160	5000	NA	1000.010160.5000	1000	010160
1000.010160.3	7000	Control Jo	b 1000	1000	010160	7000	NA	1000.010160.7000	1000	010160
1000.010160.	7000 NR	Control Jo	њ 1000 њ 1000	1000	010160	7000 NR	NA NA	1000.010160.7000 1000.010160.NR	1000 1000	010160 010160

Pgm: JBJCMEFM – Assign Billing Codes to Contract

If the Contract is using a defined template the Bill Codes will be created automatically when the Contract is created and data should not be entered here.

The Assign Billing Codes to Contracts screen is used to create the structure to be used on each Contract and specify the Job Cost elements which will be used to post the billing amounts.

When creating the structure of the Job Bill for each Contract, Billing Codes can be pulled from the Master Billing Codes list or created uniquely for the particular Contract.

The system allows any of the cost elements on the Job to accumulate revenue. So there are three choices on how revenue is mapped.

- a) A single revenue account is used for all cost elements
- b) Each cost element also is also a revenue element

c) Unique Revenue elements are designed for specific ranges of cost elements

Contract and Job Code

Enter/Select the required Contract Code and Job Code. The system will only allow access to Contract Codes that have been associated with Jobs within the Job File Maintenance screen. As well, only those Jobs set to "Job Billing" type jobs can be accessed through the Job Billing module.

If this is the initial set up of the Job Bill for this Contract, the Contract Name will appear as 'Contract Description Not Set-up'. This is because the actual Contract has not yet been created, so the contract name has not yet been entered.

The system will only allow for the selection of those jobs that are controlling jobs and have been assigned the Contract Code in the previous field. Remember that only Jobs created as 'Job Billing' type jobs will be accessed through the Job Billing module.

Move to the Billing Code block and assign the revenue elements

In the billing block, you are entering the billing codes that will be used in the details of the Job bill for this Contract. The Bill Codes that are entered on this Contract can be selected from the master list of Bill Codes, or can be unique to the Contract that you are defining. In either case, once a Bill Code is entered it must be assigned a corresponding Job Cost element that will accept the revenue during the invoicing of the Job bill.

Bill Code

Enter/Select the Bill Code associated with the bill line you are defining on the Job Bill for this Contract. The Billing Code is a 35 character code. When entering your billing codes you may select from the Master Billing Codes or you may enter a unique code for this job. The Billing Code is used to signify the breakdown needed for processing percent completes.

Billing Description

Enter the description that will be used in conjunction with the billing code to signify a Billing Item. The billing description can be up to 60 characters in length.

When using a code from the Master Billing Code set, the code description will default to this field.

Billing Job/Cost Code and Category

Enter the cost element that will be used to accumulate the billing revenues when the Job Bill is posted.

You may choose a single cost element for all billing, you may choose to apply the revenue to each cost element, or you may create a cost element specifically designed to accumulate the revenue amounts and each major Cost Code level.

When using a Billing Code from the Master Billing Code set, the Cost Code and Category will default to these fields.

Invoice Code

The Invoice Code is used to signify the grouping of the billing codes for printing purposes. This field will default with the Billing Code entered on this line but may be changed to suit printing requirements.

Group Codes

(*Optional*) Enter/Select the group code for the billing line item that is being defined. The group code that is entered can be selected from the master list of group codes (created within Group Code Maintenance) or entered as a unique group code for the Contract that you are defining.

If the group code being assigned has not been created previously within the Group Code Maintenance screen, press the [**Create Group**] button. The [**Create Group**] button allows you to create group codes on

the fly through a pop-up screen. Simply enter the desired code and description and press [Accept]. Once this has been done, you may select the new group code for use.

Leave this field blank if you are not using group codes or if you do not wish to include this item under a particular heading within the AIA report.

Assign Billing Codes to Cost Elements

SSIGN BILLIN	IG CODES TO	о соѕт с	OSTCODE/CATEGOR	IES	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕻 ? 🛆
LECTION CRITERIA								
* Company	RV123456		R.V.Head Quarters Company,	LLC				
* Contract	1000		Control Job 1000					
Controlling Job * Sorting Order STCODE/CATEGORY	1000 Job/Phs/Cat/Bill eeze 🖀 Detac	ing Code	Control Job 1000	a Report Options 🛛 👻 🌇 Export	∯ ECM ▼ $\frac{Q}{DA}$ User Extensions			
Billing (Iode	WM	Job Code	Cost Code	Cost Code Name	WM	* Category	
1000.010160.1000	*	HR	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	1000]
1000.010160.2000		LS	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	2000	
1000.010160.3000		DY	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	3000	
1000.010160.4000		LS	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	4000	
		NA	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	5000	
1000.010160.5000								
1000.010160.5000		NA	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	7000	
1000.010160.5000 1000.010160.7000 1000.010160.NR		NA NA	1000	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Na	NA	7000 NR	
1000.010160.7000 1000.010160.NR 1000.04-5TH-123456	A.CFL	NA NA HR	1000 1000 1000	010160 010160 04-5TH-123456.A	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Nai Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Nai Fifth Level Phase	NA NA NA	7000 NR CFL	
1000.010160.7000 1000.010160.7000 1000.010160.NR 1000.04-5TH-123456 1000.05.06A.030000.	.A.CFL	NA NA HR HR	1000 1000 1000 1000	010160 010160 04-5TH-123456.A 05.06A.030000.F	Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Nai Temporary Buildings-Job Phase Nai Fifth Level Phase Area 5.06A.Fndtns - Concrete	NA NA NA	7000 NR CFL 1000	

Pgm: JBJCMST – Assign Billing Codes to Job/ Cost Code/Category

If the Job is using the pre-defined mapping templates, then do not enter any data in this screen. The system will populate it when the Contract is entered.

The Assign Billing Codes to Cost Elements screen is used to map Bill Codes to cost elements. This allows the system to automatically retrieve Budget and Cost amounts form JC into the specified Bill Codes for the purposes of generating a Job Bill.

Contract and Job Code

Enter the Contract and Job Code required. Once the Contract Code is entered, the system will display the Controlling Job Code associated with the Contract in the next field.

Cost Code/Category – Section

When this section is first entered, the system will return all the Cost Code/Category codes that exist on the Controlling Job and any Sub-Jobs associated with the Contract selected in the header. The **Billing Code** field will be blank; you must enter the Billing Code to which the cost element applies.

Billing Code

Enter the Billing Code that applies to the cost element on this line. Note that you may only use those Billing Codes that apply to the Job being entered. To exclude a Job Cost budget amount from the Job Bill - leave the **Billing Code** field blank.

Contract Entry

CONTRACT ENTRY	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🗐 🗢 🗘 🕜 🛆 🎲 📿 📿
Enter Company Code	
V CREATE CONTRACT	
* Company CCC × CMiC Test Construction Company JB - Assign Bill	ing Codes to a Contract JB - Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Categories JB - Billing Rates
Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines Show Closed Contracts Show NR Bill Codes	
Billing Items Defaults Rounding Methods Address Description Officials Surcharges Risk Manag	ement Separate Billing Information Mapping Groups
🗊 Search 🚓 Insert 🚓 Delete 🖕 Previous 🌩 Next 🚳 Workflows 💌 😁 Report Options 💌 🖉 Attachments	📄 Notes 🛛 🖗 ECM Documents 🛛 👻 🖧 User Extensions
Inch 1000	
* Contract 1000 Project 1000 With Job Series 1000 (Forecast with AL * Contract Currer	ncy US Dollars Contract Billing Type COST
* Customer GUELPH A Guelph University	3.34
Budg, Billing Amt	
Max Billing Amt	
Bid Date Bid Date 2011/Jun/27	
Approved Date B Spread Rule	A
Start Date 2010/Jan/01 2014/Dec/31 2014/Dec/31	
Create Contract Details Bill Rates Add New Bill Codes Reset All Bill Code Budgets Default	Compliance Codes Invoice Preview
Billing Codes Group 1 Group 2 Group 3 Group 4 Group 5	
View 👻 🍸 🎼 Freeze 🖷 Detach 😥 Search 🦝 Insert 👘 Insert Multiple 🚈 Delete 🧠 Workflows 👻 🖨 H	leport Options ♥ IIII, Export IIII) Import 🦓 ECM Documents ♥ 국 User Extensions 🍵 Mass Update
Billing Code * Type Description Budg Billing Amt Curr \$ Budg Oby WM	Billion Rate May Billion Amt May Oby % of Construction Value Group 1
oming core i jpc ocsenption odug, oming xinc curi 3 buug, Qy. Vin	
1000.02 41 13. A COST A Paving Removal - Labol 152,000.00 US 1,500.000 LS A	101.3333
1000.02 41 13.13.2 COST Paving Removal - Subcc 231,000.00 US 225.000 LS	1,026.6667 1000 0
1000.02 41 13.13.3 COST Paving Removal - Equip 250,000.00 US 1,000.000 LS	250.0000 0
1000.02 41 13.13.4 COST Paving Removal - Mater 325,000.00 US 0.000 LS	1000 0
1000.02.41.12.12.5 COST Daving Personal Sunda 475.000.00 US	1000

Pgm: JBCONT – Job Billing Contract Entry

Contract set up in Job Billing is an extremely important step for successful and accurate billing preparation and invoice posting. Retainage codes, tax percentages, billing maximums and minimums, project managers, billing types and billing codes, budget billing, billing rate changes, and more are all assigned through this, Contract Entry screen. Once Contracts are entered, and optionally approved, invoices can be released as draws against the Contract Amount.

The first section of this screen is used to select the company, and the second is used to enter contract information and defaults. The third is used to enter billing information, and users can add new Billing Codes, delete Billing Codes or modify existing line's Billing Items.

Entering Contract Information

Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines - Flag

When this box is checked, the system attempts to match the Subcontract Vendor on the same Job whose contract detail matches the Job/Cost Code/Category element associated to the Billing Code on the line item.

If a match is found, the system returns the appropriate Vendor and Subcontract Code to the appropriate fields on that Bill Code line, and unchecks the **Self Performed Work** flag. If no match is found, the aforementioned fields will be left blank. In either case, these fields can be over-ridden and the appropriate Vendor and Subcontract Code can be entered.

Show Closed Contracts – Flag

Check this box if you want to query Contracts that have been closed. Leave this box blank to view open Contracts.

Show NR Bill Codes - Flag

If checked, Non- Recoverable (non-billable) type Billing Codes will not be included in the table displayed by the **Billing Codes** tab in the lower section of the screen.

[JB - Assign Billing Codes to a Contract] - Button

This button launches the Assign Billing Codes to a Contract screen (program name: JBJCMEFM).

[JB - Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Category] - Button

This button launches the Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Category screen (program name: JBJCMST).

[JB - Billing Rate] - Button

This button launches the Billing Rate screen (program name: JBRATE), used to review or update billing rate details. The screen opens with the Company and the Rate Code associated with the key Job for the Contract; which is the controlling Job if there is more than one Job associated with the Contract.

Billing Items – Tab

Job

Enter the Job Code for the Contract being entered. A Job Code must be entered for every Contract entered on this screen.

Contract

Verify/Modify the Contract Code. The Contract Code will default from Contract code entered on the Job specified in the previous field. A Contract Code must be entered for each Contract entered in this screen.

The field beside the Contract Code displays the Contract's name/description. The Contract's name/description is also shown by the **Name** field on the **Description** tab, which can be used to change the Contract's name.

Contract Currency

The currency, which has defaulted to contract currency, is the customer currency. If a currency different from the company currency is entered all amounts for the Contract will be converted to this currency.

Contract Billing Type

This is a reference field from Job Setup. The field is not updatable, it is only a display field to show the default Billing Type defined on a Job.

Customer

The Customer Code will default from the Job entered in the previous field.

Budget Billing Amount

This is the Contract Amount for the Billing Item. It is defaulted from the Max revenue cap from the Job Setup screen. Users may override as required.

Maximum Billing Amount

This field indicates the maximum amount that can be billed to the owner for the complete Contract. This field will default from the Job Master File. When a billing is created and it is over this maximum amount the system will create all the bill lines including those over the max, then create a negative billing line to reduce the billing down to this maximum amount.

The transaction that is created will be against the last Cost Code on the Job that has the "Contract Maximum Adjustment Category" associated with it. The Category is entered via the Job Billing Control.

Time Phased

Check this flag to enable use of the Time Phased Budgeting against the current Billing Contract.

Exclude Non-Inv Receipts

To exclude non-invoiced receipts check this box.

Bid Date

If the bid date for the job is required enter it in this field.

Contract Date

Enter the date of the Contract for this Job.

Approved Date and Closed Date

These are display fields only.

Start Date and End Date

Contract's start and end date.

NOTE: If a JB Contract has an associated forecast in GC Monitor, with at least 1 entered forecast line, these dates cannot be changed here. They must be changed via the GC Monitor's [**Update Contract Date**] button. This is to keep the start and end dates for forecast lines in sync with the Contract's start and end dates.

Spread Rule

Select an available GL Period Interval Time Phased Budgeting Spread Rule (setup in Job Costing, Local Tables).

Rate Code

Enter Billing Rate Code associated to Job.

[Create Contract Details] - Button

This button is used to create the Contract's Billing Code lines, on the lower section's **Billing Codes** tab, as per the Billing Codes assigned to the Contract.

[Bill Rates] - Button

This button opens the Billing Rate Maintenance screen to review/update billing rate details. The Billing Rate Maintenance screen opens with the Company and the Rate Code associated with the 'key' Job for the Contract, which is the Controlling Job, if there is more than one Job associated with the Contract.

[Add New Bill Codes] - Button



Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Add New Bill Codes Button

This button will add any Job/Cost Code/Categories to the Contract that have been added to the appropriate Jobs since the Billing Contract was entered, or last updated. Billing Codes manually deleted from the Billing Contract will be re-added. Options are provided to only add the codes, reset all Group Codes, or reset only previously null Group Codes while adding the missing Billing Codes.

[Reset All Bill Code Budgets] - Button



Pgm: JBCONT – Contract Entry – Reset All Bill Code Budgets Button

This button will override all changes made to the Budget in the Billing Contract Entry screen with the current budget values as found in the Job Cost Enter Budget screen.

[Default Compliance Code] - Button

CONT	RACT ENT	RY								💾 Save	₫ - (D ([≱ ≂ Q
DEFAULT		ODES												
View 🕶	T Free	eze 🖷 Detach	👩 Search 🖡	🚽 Insert Reco	rd 👩 I	Insert Multiple Records	🔁 Delete Record	Ø _@ Workflows ▼	🔒 Report Options	▼ 🔣 Export	Sec M	- −	User E	Extensions
	* Code	Name	SC Auto	PO Auto Assign	Default									
SAFET	Y 🔺	Safety Compliance	2 V											
Close														

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Default Compliance Code Button

This option will allow specification of the default Compliance Codes to be used for all job and vendor Purchase Orders or Subcontracts assigned to this Billing Contract.

[Invoice Preview] - Button

port Configuration for: JB - Invoice - US Progress Bill - Change Orders Invoice [JBPB_U20] (JBPB_U20)	
Destination Preview	
Format PDF	
Run Report Close	

This button allows users to preview or email the invoice through their web browser.

Field	Description
Destination	Select whether you would like to Preview or Email the generated invoice.
Format	Select the format of the generated invoice.

Defaults - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY							Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit	i 7 (j) (?	
CREATE CONTRACT										
* Company RV123456	R.V.Head Quarters C	ompany, LLC			JB - Assign Billin	g Codes to a Contract	JB - Assign Billing Cod	es to Cost Phase/Categ	ories JB - Bill	ling Rates 👘
Use Sub-Contract	t Vendor on New Bill	Lines 🔲 Show Closed Contro	acts 📃 Show	v NR Bill Codes						-
CONTRACT INFORMATION										
Billing Items Defaults	Rounding Methods	Address Description	Officials	Surcharges	Risk Managen	ent Separate Billin	g Information Mappin	ng Groups		
🔯 Search 🛛 🔁 Insert Record	🖶 Delete Record	Previous Record Network	ext Record	Workflows	Report Optio	ns 🛛 👻 🖉 Attachments	s 🗒 Notes 🥵 ECM 🛛 🕶	요 산건 User Extensions		
Job Currency Code	US	Tax 1 AL 🔺 Alaba	ima State Tax		Taxable %					*
* Contract Currency	US 🔺		1.00000000 Ta	x 2 AZ	AZ -State Tax		Taxable %			
* Invoice Currency	US 🔺		1.00000000 Ta	x 3 CA01	CA01- State Tax		Taxable %			
Fixed Currency Factor										
* Retainage Code	RET10	RET10	* 9	Starting Draw N	um					E
	Allow SC Reques	st For Payment Creation From Bi	illing Invoice			WIP Roll-In				
	Warn If There A	re Categories Without Bill Codes				SC Retainage				
	Calculate And Re	elease Retainage At Invoice Leve	2			🔲 * Use Release Ret	ainage % From Last SC RFP			
	Material Stored	Included In Calculated Billing Ar	mount			Consider calculate	ed potential revenue in ETC			
	Previous Comple	eted Amount Includes Material	Stored							-

Pgm: JBCONT – Contract Entry – Defaults Tab

Job Currency Code

The Job's currency defaults from the company maintenance setup and is not updateable in the Job Billing Contract Entry screen.

Contract Currency

The currency, which has defaulted to contract currency, is the customer currency. If a currency different from the company currency is entered, all amounts for the Contract will be converted to this currency.

Invoice Currency

Enter the Currency Code to be used for the Contract. The system will default the Currency Code associated with the customer. This is the currency that the invoice will be produced in.

These two fields allow the following type of setup.

The company is Canadian, so therefore all JC costs are stored in Canadian dollars.

Sample 1. The Customer is US and you want the system to convert the billing to US when the invoice is created. In this case the Contract Currency would be CDN and the Invoice Currency US.

Sample 2. The Customer is US, all costs for the Job occurred in US dollars, and you want to create the billing in US dollars as well as Invoice in US dollars. In this case Both the Contract and Currency Invoice Codes would be US.

Fixed Currency Factor

If the Contract is not in the company currency, then the system gives the choice of using a Fixed Currency Factor for the Job regardless of currency rate fluctuations. The rate has defaulted from the Exchange Rate table, or using the Currency Exchange Rate table which selects the currency factor by invoice date. If you want a fixed factor, then enter the factor in this field. This factor can be adjusted during the life of the project.

WARNING: Adjusting this factor after a billing has been posted will not adjust any posted billings.

Retainage Code

Enter the of retainage code rule for this Contract. The retainage code rule will default to each billing line of the Contract. If a different rule is required it can be changed by billing line. Retainage codes calculate per line not per total contract.

The retainage code rule can be entered in one of three ways:

- Type a user-defined code in the retainage code field. A message will appear that this code does not exist and a button will be available marked [**Ret. Code**]. User will be brought to the retainage code rules screen and be able to enter the retainage rule. Only the information for the one rule can be entered. To add more codes for the one Contract, the user will have to go directly to the Retainage Code Rules screen.
- The Retainage code may have been set up for the Contract prior to Contract entry and will be available on the LOV,
- If a contract specific retainage code rule is not required select from the LOV a rule that has been set up under 'ALL'

Tax Codes 1, 2 and 3 with Taxable Percentages

The tax code can be manually entered or changed if they defaulted from the Job Setup.

Up to 3 tax codes per Contract are available. If you are in Canada then the GST tax code must be entered against Tax1. If for example, you have a scenario where the standard tax code is 7% and you must use this Tax Code, but for this particular Contract you are only allowed to charge 3.5% then enter 50 in the Taxable Percentage field. This indicates that you will be charging the tax at 3.5%. The most common usage for this feature is on Government owned jobs. If this is not applicable leave the field blank or enter 100.

Starting Draw Number

(*Optional*) Enter an initial Draw number. Default is '1', however if needed, enter a different value for the first draw to be created.

Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice

This option will allow (with proper setup in the Subcontract) the Prepare Bill form to generate SC RFP's for the defined lines by using the % Complete or \$ Over-ride Billing values to determine the appropriate Cost Amounts to be inserted into the lines of the SC RFP.

NOTE: This option is only functional when users map the SC Schedule to the matched JB Contract Billing Codes.

For details about this functionality, please refer to this guide's following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

Warn If There Are Categories Without Bill Codes

This option is specific to Prepare Bill screen. When checked, a warning message will popup if there are Categories without Bill Codes. If unchecked, there will be no warning message.

Calculate And Release Retainage At Invoice Level

This option is specific to G/C Prepare bill Screen only. When creating a JB Contract the value from the JB Control > Billing Tab > Calculate And Release Retainage At Invoice Level checkbox will be defaulted into this field. Users may override as desired on contract by contract basis. When checked, retainage will be calculated and released at the invoice level. Once there are assigned Billing Items to the Contract, users are not allowed to uncheck/update this flag and a message would popup.

Material Stored Included In Calculated Billing Amount

This checkbox defaults the value from the control file when a new Job Billing Contract is created, which may be overridden by the users. When checked, Material Stored override in prepare billing programs will be considered as included in the calculated billing amount. Un-checked, the material stored amount would be considered as a surcharge and will be added to the calculated billing amount.

Previous Completed Amount Includes Material Stored

This checkbox is enabled only when the **Material Stored Includes In Calculated Billing Amount** checkbox is checked. When checked, during invoice printing, the 'Previous Completed Amount' column includes and prints material stored amount as well. This is <u>not</u> applicable to JBPB_U13 and Free Form invoice printing.

WIP Roll-In

The value for this checkbox defaults from the JC Control > WIP tab > Roll in by JB-Contract checkbox, which users may override. When checked, the information of all those Sub-Jobs sharing the same Contract Code will be Rolled-In during WIP processing. Users must note that, both Job Level and Contract Level WIP Roll-In flags may not be checked at the same time. Also, a main Job and all its Sub-Jobs (with or without their own Contract Codes) may follow any one method of rolling-in for WIP and the flags must be set accordingly.

SC Retainage

This option serves as a default for JB Contract schedule lines.

When creating a new JB Contract, the program reads the value from **SC Retainage** checkbox in the JB Control File and it is defaulted into this field. Also, when Bill Code details are created for a Billing Contract, this flag's value from the header is defaulted into the individual Bill Code detail lines, which users may override.

NOTE: Users are <u>not</u> allowed to set both **SC Retainage** and **Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice** checkboxes at the same time. Only one of the functionality is allowed for a Billing Contract.

Use Release Retainage % From Last SC RFP

If this flag is checked, the Prepare Billing programs will find the last posted Request For Payment for the Bill Code and calculate the Release Retainage Percent. Then the same percent will be applied to calculate the Release Retainage for the Bill Code in JB Billing.

The corresponding SC Subcontract must be invoiced via Subcontract and its **Schedule Level/Retainage Release** flag must be checked. The Schedule Lines must have their JB Bill Code field populated.

Consider calculated potential revenue in ETC

This flag controls whether or not this potential revenue is considered in the Estimate to Complete calculation of Contract Forecasting. Please refer to the Contract Forecasting and Job Costing user guides for details.

Rounding Methods - Tab

CONTRACT	ENTRY								Table	Mode	E Save	Exit	₫ -	1) (?)	▲ [} ~ Q
CREATE CONTR Company RV12 U	ACT 13456	R.V.Head Quarters Corr t Vendor on New Bill Lin	npany, LLC es 🔲 Sho	w Closed Contrac	ts 🔲 Sho	w NR Bill Codes	JB - Assign Billing Cod	les to a Contract	JB - Assign B	illing Codes	to Cost Ph	ase/Catego	ries	JB - Billir	g Rates	
CONTRACT INF	ORMATION	Pounding Methods	Address	Description	Officials	Surcharges	Risk Management	Separate Billing	Information	Manning	Groups					
Billing Items	Bill Amour	Round To Nearest \$0	0.01 •		ometura	Jurchurges	Risk munugenrent	Separate Dining	Internation	mapping	droups					
Re Retainage	tainage Amour e Round Metho	Round To Nearest \$	0.01]												

Pgm: JBCONT – Contract Entry – Rounding Methods Tab

This tab can be configured to handle how the bill and retainage amounts are rounded. They can be set via the drop-down lists.

Address - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 📓 🖙 🕢 🖉 🗢 🚺 🖓
✓ CREATE CONTRACT	^ ^
Company RV123456 RV.Head Quarters Company, LLC Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines Show Closed Contracts Show NR Bill Contract	JB - Assign Billing Codes to a Contract JB - Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Categories JB - Billing Rates es
CONTRACT INFORMATION	
Billing Items Defaults Rounding Methods Address Description Officials Surcharg	es Risk Management Separate Billing Information Mapping Groups
🖻 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert Record 🚓 Delete Record 🛛 🔶 Previous Record 🌩 Next Record 🚳 Workflows	र 🕞 Report Options र 🖉 Attachments 🗒 Notes 🦃 ECM र 🖧 User Extensions
Address Code	
Contact Mr.Sky Man	
Address 100, Sky Street	
Line 2 Suite 900, Floor IX	
Line 3 Chicago	E
State / Prov. IL Country US	
Zip / Postal 4568	
Phone (111) 222-3333	
Fax (111) 222-3434	

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Address Tab

The **Address** tab displays the Customer address information as entered in the Accounts Receivable module's Customer Maintenance screen. This information will display on the Job Bill and the invoice header and may be changed as needed. To access an existing Address Code for this Customer, select it from the **Address Code** field. The details of the Address Code will be copied into the other fields and may be modified as required.

Description - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY			Table Mode Sav	re 🕞 Exit 📑 🗢 🚺	③ ▲ ▷ ▽ Ο
CREATE CONTRACT Company RV123456	JB - Assign Billin	Codes to a Contract	B - Assign Billing Codes to Cost F	Phase/Categories JB	- Billing Rates
Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines Sh	ow Closed Contracts 🔲 Show NR Bill Codes				
Billing Items Defaults Rounding Methods Address	Description Officials Surcharges Risk Managem	ent Separate Billing Info	Notes O. FCM	vtensions	
Name 1000.100	Invoice Form	at U11A	US AIA Type 11 Invoice		
Description	Minimum Ti	ne 🔺			
Invoice Override RV-SKYAIR Partner	Te	m NET30	Net 30 Days 2% Disc 5% retained	a	
Override Customer Name	Departm	nt 011110	Accounts Department		
Alt. Add. Code	JB Trade I	ist			

Pgm: JBCONT – Contract Entry – Description Tab

Name and Description

The existing contract name will appear, if the contract name is to be changed enter the description in the name field. This is printed on the Job Billing invoice and on some of the available invoices along with any entry in the description field.

Invoice Override Customer Name

An alternative Customer Name may also be entered in this field.

Alt. Add Code

Specify an Alternate Address Code to override the current address information.

Invoice Format

The default invoice format will display with the format entered on the Job Entry screen. It can be changed in this popup. The information entered here will display for each line.

When detail records already exist, changing the default invoice format will only change the Contract Level. The details will remain as they are and will have to be changed line by line.

Minimum Time

If the Job Billing Control file has a Minimum Time Code entered then this value will be automatically be defaulted. Where a minimum charge is required leave the default as it or apply the Minimum Time Code in this pop up. Where not required clear the field. Each Contract can only have One Minimum Code applied.

Term

This allows override to the defaulted AR Terms being applied to this Contract.

Department

This allows specification of a 'Billing Department'. This has no impact on postings, and is provided for the purposes of queries within the Job Billing module only.

JB Trade List

This option allows reclassification of Employee Payroll Trades as per the configurations and mappings entered in the JB Trade local tables of Job Billing.

Officials - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY								Table	Mode	💾 Save	Exit	₽ - (i) (?		[} ⊽ (0
Enter Value For : PBC_LAW_	AME															
CREATE CONTRACT																1
* Company RV123456	R.V.Head Quarters (ompany, LLC				JB - Assign Billing Co	des to a Contract	JB - Assign B	illing Codes	s to Cost Ph	ase/Categ	ories	JB - Bill	ling Rate		
Use Sub-Co	ontract Vendor on New Bill	Lines 📄 Sho	w Closed Contra	cts 📃 Show	NR Bill Codes										- -	
CONTRACT INFORMATIO	DN .															
	7	7				r	r		(
Billing Items Defau	ts Rounding Method	s Address	Description	Officials	Surcharges	Risk Management	Separate Billing	g Information	Mapping	g Groups						
🖻 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert R	ecord 🛛 д Delete Record	Previous	Record 🏟 Nex	tt Record 🛛 🛞	Workflows	Report Options	 Attachments 	🗏 Notes 💡	ECM 🔫	So User Ext	ensions					
PM Contact Code	C RV12345	5	MSE													
Project Manager	Monica Seles															
Architect BP Code	A1GARDEN A1	GARDEN														
Address Code	GDN1 🔺 A1	GARDEN Addres	is Code 1													
Architect	Garden Doctor															Ξ
Engineer	John Kepler															
Supervisor	Benjamin Franklin															
Lawyer	Peter Robert															

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Officials Tab

Fields in this section are used to enter contacts for specific roles on the Contract.

If the company contacts have been set up a list of values will be available in the project manager field.

If you enter an Architect Business Partner code, the Architect field becomes the Contact Name for the Business Partner and the Business Partner Name and Primary Address along with the Contact will print on the G702 form. If you do not enter a Business Partner Code then the G702 will only print the data entered in the Architect field.

If the Address Code is entered, this will show on the AIA Invoice, otherwise, the main address of the Architect will be shown.

Depending on options set in the JC Control File, access to the Project Manager field may be inhibited, or may allow updates in here that will be reflected in the Job Entry form. Optionally, the value specified in the Job Entry Form may have populated this field as well.

Surcharges - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🗐 🗢 🛈 🕐 🛆 🍞 🗸
CREATE CONTRACT Company RV123456 RV.Head Quarters Company, LLC Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines Show Closed Contracts Show NR Bill Codes	JB - Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Categories JB - Billing Rates
CONTRACT INFORMATION Billing Items Defaults Rounding Methods Address Description Officials Surcharges Risk Management Separate Billing	Information Mapping Groups
View - Y In Freeze Detach Search Insert Record Insert Multiple Records Delete Record Surcharge - Name	rt Options 🛛 🖛 🖫 Export 🛛 Q. ECM 📔 🕈 Star Extensions

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Officials Tab

If Surcharges are applicable to the Contract, they must applied by using the **Surcharge** tab. There can be as many Surcharge Codes applied to the Contract as required. If the Contract is a new Contract any Surcharge code marked as 'Default to New Contracts' will already be assigned.

Risk Management - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY	Table Mode Save 🕞 Exit	
Enter Risk Management Code		
∠ CREATE CONTRACT		
Company RV123456 A R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC JB - Assign Billing Codes to a Contract	B - Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Categ	jories JB - Billing Rates 🔺
🔲 Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines 📄 Show Closed Contracts 📄 Show NR Bill Codes		
CONTRACT INFORMATION		
Billing Items Defaults Rounding Methods Address Description Officials Surcharges Risk Management Separate Billing In	ormation Mapping Groups	
View 👻 🛐 🎼 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 🖶 Insert Record 📲 Insert Multiple Records 👼 Delete Record 🔍 Workflows 🖙 👄 Report	ptions 🚽 🌉 Export 🖓 ECM 🚽 💆 Use	er Extensions
Code Name Rate		
RATE BY DATE		
View 👻 🐺 🎼 Freeze 🖫 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 🚓 Insert Record 🗿 Insert Multiple Records 👼 Delete Record 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report	Options 🛛 🖛 Export 🖓 ECM 🖉 중 Us	ser Extensions
Rate Start Date End Date		
No rows yet.		

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Risk Management Tab

Risk Management Codes calculate an actual Cost Amount to be charged to the Job at Posting of the Billing Invoice in Job Billing. The Amount is based on the Total Billing, and then calculated by each assigned Risk Management Code. The JC Posting Report will show the C (Cost) Transactions created by Risk Management along with the B (Billed) details created from the Billing.

Code

Select from the available Risk Management Codes to apply Risk Management calculations to this Contract at Bill Posting. These are defined in the Job Billing Local Table > Risk Management Rules.

NOTE: Only Risk Management Codes where the associated Cost Code and Category are assigned to the Job will be available for selection.

Rate

This field allows overriding of the set rate to be used in calculations of Risk Management.

Separate Billing Information - Tab

CONTRACT	NTRY						Table Mode	💾 Save 🅞 Exit 📑	▽ (1) (2) △	[≱
✓ CREATE CONTRA	ст									
* Company CCC		CMiC Test C	onstruction Company			IB - Ass	sian Billing Codes to	a Contract IB - Assign B	illing Codes to Cost	Phase/Cat
Us	e Sub-Contr	act Vendor on I	New Bill Lines 🔲 Show	Closed Contracts	Show NR Bill C	odes	- <u>-</u>			
•										P.
	PMATION									
Billing Items	Defaults	Pounding	Methods Address	Description Off	icials Surcha	Profes Disk I	Vanagement Se	narate Billing Information	Manning Groups	
						- Jos				~
View 🗸 🕴	Freeze	• Detach	Search 🖶 Insert	Insert Multiple	招 Delete 📎	Workflows	 Report Options 	ECM Do	ocuments -	
Reference Cod	e Cust	omer	Name	Contract						
MNH-J44895	MNO	🔺 Ma	anulife National Holding	448957-MN						
				````						
~										
Billing Codes	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3 Group 4	Group 5						
View - Y	Freeze	🖶 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert	🗐 Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 🕲	Workflows	Report Options	💌 🌉 Export 🛛 😨 Import	ECM Documer	nts 🛛 💌 »
Billing Co	ode	* Type	Description	Vendor 🔺	Sub-Contrac	t SC RFP	Billing Reference	Billing	Burden Level	Jbcd Bu Stored Materi
J448957.04 050	0(▲ (	COST 🔺	Masonry - Subcontract	A1MASONS	P44-A1MASO A	<b>V</b>	MNH-J44895	Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957 03 31	1: 0	COST	Heavy Weight Structural			V	-	Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957 03 31	1: 0	COST	Heavy Weight Structural					Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957 03 31	1: 0	COST	Heavy Weight Structural					Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957.08-300	).C (	COST	Adjusatment - Groups - (					Cost Plus Markup		[ -
	_			•					III	+
Bill Code Detail	s Total Bu	udg. Billing Am	ount 2,136,716.00							

Pgm: JBCONT – Contract Entry – Separate Billing Information Tab

This functionality provides the ability to prepare separate Invoices for a single Job, as if there were multiple Contracts against the same Job. This is done by grouping Bill Codes using Reference Codes and Customer codes.

By specifying a **Reference Code** and a **Customer** on this tab, and associating the Reference Code to the Bill Codes to be grouped (using the **Billing Reference** field on the **Billing Codes** tab, as shown above), a separate paper Billing Invoice will be generated for each of the defined Customers. This allows billing of a line on a JB Contract to a different Customer that exists on the Contract. Each unique grouping of Reference Codes (including group of blank defined lines) will generate a separate paper billing invoice.

NOTE: The Split Billing option is currently only available with Free Format Invoices.

For further details about this functionality, please refer to this guide's following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

### Mapping Groups - Tab

CONTRACT	ENTRY								Table Mode	E Save	Exit	₫ -	1		Ø ≈ Ø
CREATE CONTR * Company RV12 U	ACT 23456	R.V.Head Quarters Con	npany, LLC es 🔲 Sho	w Closed Contrac	ts 🔲 Shov	v NR Bill Codes	JB - Assign Billing Cod	ies to a Contract	JB - Assign Billing	Codes to Cost P	hase/Cate <u>c</u>	jories	JB - Bil	ing Rate	s ^
CONTRACT INF	ORMATION	Rounding Methods	Address	Description	Officials	Surcharges	Risk Management	Separate Billing	Information Ma	pping Groups					
Mapping C Mapping C Mapping C Mapping C Mapping C	iroup # 1 iroup # 2 iroup # 3 iroup # 4 iroup # 5														

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Mapping Groups Tab

#### **Group Maximums Sequence**

The values in the Group Maximums Sequence Order fields default from the Systems Options – Projects tab, for a new Contract, and are validated against the JB Contract's JC/JB mapping, so the sequence order is correct as per the Groups setup. For example:

#### If the JB Groups are:

Group 1: Lowest Level Job

Group 2: Lowest Level Job, Highest Level Cost Code

Group 3: Lowest Level Job, Highest Level Cost Code, Lowest Level Cost Code

Then the Group Maximums Sequence will be:

Group 1:1

Group 2: 2

Group 3: 3

#### If the JB Groups are:

Group 1: Lowest Level Job, Highest Level Cost Code, Lowest Level Cost Code

Group 2: Lowest Level Job, Highest Level Cost Code

Group 3: Lowest Level Job

Then the Group Maximums Sequence will be:

Group 1:3

Group 2: 2

Group 3: 1

## Billing Codes - Tab (Creating Billing Items)

Pilling Coder Group	1 Group 2	Group 3 Group 4	Group 5									
View 🕈 🍸 Freeze 🕆 Detach 🖉 Search 🖶 Insert Record 📲 Insert Multiple Records 🚍 Delete Record 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🎲 Export 🗊 Import 🚱 ECM 🗮 Search 🚽 User Extensions												
Billing Code	* Type	Description	Budg. Billing Amt	Curr \$	Budg. Qty.	WM	Billing Rate	Max Billing Amt	Max Qty	% of Constr.	Construction Value	, and a second sec
1000.100.01016	COST 🔺	1000.100		US	0.000	HR 🔺						1000.10
1000.100.010160.2(	PC	1000.100		US	0.000	LS						1000.10
1000.100.010160.3(	PC	1000.100		US	0.000	DY						1000.10
1000.100.010160.4	PC	1000.100		US	0.000	LS						1000.10
1000.100.010160.5(	PC	1000.100		US	0.000	NA						1000.10
			<									•
Bill Code Details												,

Pgm: JBCONT - Contract Entry - Billing Items

If the Contract has assigned JB Billing Codes already assigned or is marked to use a predefined template (JB Mapping), this block will automatically be created. You may change any or all of these defaulted items at this point.

The system will automatically hide any Billing Codes that are marked as Billing Type "**NR**" (Non Recoverable – No Billing) where the line does not match the adjustment line for the Contract Maximum or Group Maximums (where the Category matches the Adjustment Category). To view these items, check the **Show NR Bill Codes** checkbox at the top of the screen and re-query.

This section is used to enter the details of the Billing Items for the Job Billing Contract. Billing Items are entered with their associated billing amounts and units. Each Billing line is assigned a retainage percentage and checked for its tax applicability.

#### **Billing Code**

If a billing code has not defaulted enter a code. If a billing code has defaulted verify that it is showing the correct detail for your billing.

#### Type (Billing Type)

The Billing Type will default from the Job Cost Entry set up. All lines will show the same Billing Type. Each line may be changed on a line by line entry or left as defaulted. Billing Types are system defined and may be selected from the LOV.

If entering Milestone or Burden Billing Code types, the [**Bill Code Details**] button can be used to launch a screen to enter details for these code types. Refer to the [*Bill Code Details*] – *Button* section for additional details.

CONT	RAC	T ENTRY															() [/ ~
	G MIL	ESTONES															
View 🔻	Ŧ	Freeze	🖶 Detach	Search	nsert 🛃	🛃 Insert M	ultiple 🐙	- Delete	© _© Work	flows   🕶	Repo	ort Options	💌 🄜 Export	Sec M Docume	ents 🛛	User Extensions	
* No		* Na ArchConMile	ame / Descripti	on	* Bill Amo	unt *:	Status ive	Date Tr 13/Nov/201	igger								
Billir	ill Coo ng Typ	de 1488395- Milestone	1S.03-200. : Billing - Date B	ased		Architectura	I Concrete	e - Sundry									
		Close															

Sample of Milestone Billing Code Details screen

CONT	RACT ENTRY								③ □ □
BILLING	BURDENS								
View 🔻	Y 🛱 Freeze	🗄 Detach	💆 Search 🛛 🕁 In:	sert 📲 Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 🗞 Wor	kflows 🛛 🔻 🗎 Report Options	💌 🌉 Export	ECM Documents	s 🛛 👻 🖓 User Extensions
* Bi	urden Bill Code		Name	Burden Pct		Description		Burden Rate	
96		Structural Den	nolition - Sundry	5.0000	Burden				
			Close	Burder	h All				

Sample of Burdens Billing Code Details screen

- In the Milestone Billing Code Details screen, milestone entries will require the dollar amount, percentages or dates for calculations.
- In the Burdens Billing Code Details screen, you can select * for all and enter a % amount and press the [Burden All]. All of the Bill Codes from the Contract will default with the same percentage rate for all. If there are any Bill Codes that will differ from the others you can enter * with a % and then enter/select the specific Bill Codes with a new percentage and press [Burden All]. All of the Bill Codes will appear with the same percentage except for the Billing Codes entered separately, which will have stayed as entered (note that any burden bill types, types starting with "B", will not be populated via the use of wildcards).
- For Burden Billing Codes, the wildcard characters * or % can be used with a description and % amount. This will act as a dynamic list picking up existing Billing Codes as well as the Billing Codes that may be added at a later date, ensuring that all Billing Codes have the burden applied.
- When entering a Burden, specification of the Burden Level (*optional*) will allow the use of the Burden on Burden function. A burden can be applied against a lower level burden. Burdens will not be populated via use of wildcards, and must be explicitly defined inside other burdens. For example, a Burden applied at Level 1 can be included in the Burden created at Level 3, generating a burdened amount calculated on top of a previously calculated burden amount. Use Billing Type BPB when creating a burden on burden.

#### Description

This description will appear on invoices and reports in the system when this Billing Item is listed. The description can be up to 60 characters in length.

#### **Budgeted Billing Amount**

This amount is the amount that will be billed for the line item. When the Billing Type is "**PC**" (Percent Complete of Budgeted Cost), this field is required.

If the **Budg. Qty**, **WM**, and **Billing Rate** values are entered first, this field will be automatically calculated.

If the contract lines were automatically brought in for you, this column is automatically calculated as the Revenue Budget entered on the Job or the Cost Budget of the Job when the Job Budget - Revenue Budget is blank.

When using the "**UPHS**" (Unit Phase Billing) Billing Type, units and rates entered against the Cost Code lines in Job Costing will be used to calculate the Budgeted Billing Amount.

If the Contract's currency is not the same as the Job's currency, this amount will be converted to the Contract's currency. The Currency Code being used is displayed in the Job Billing Contract, 'Default' pop-up, as well as, on each line.

**NOTE**: If you want to reset the Budgeted Billing Amount on all lines back to what the Job Cost Budget is use the [**Reset All Bill Code Budgets**] button on the contract header.

#### Curr \$

Currency of amount.

#### Budg. Qty. (Budgeted Quantity of Units)

The quantity will default when units have been entered at the Job Level or the Budgeted Quantity/Units for this billing line can be entered.

This is a required field when the "PU" (Percent Complete of Units) Billing Type is used.

If the contract lines were automatically generated, this field is filled in with the Revenue Budget Units entered on the Job, the Job Cost Units will be used when the Revenue Budget Units are blank on the Job Budget.

#### WM

Weight Measure unit of quantity.

#### **Billing Rate**

Enter the Billing Rate for the Budgeted Quantity entered in the previous field. If the Billing Type is "**UNIT**" or "**UPHS**" this is a required field otherwise is informational only.

If the contract lines were automatically generated, this field is filled in with the Budgeted Revenue Rate entered on the Job. If this field is blank, the Cost Rate is used.

#### **Max Billing Amount**

If the billing line item has a contract maximum, enter the maximum here.

#### Max Qty (Max Billing Quantity)

If the billing line has a maximum contract quantity, enter the maximum here.

#### % of Constr. (Percent of Construction Value),

If the Billing type is "**PCV**" (Percent of Construction Value) or "**MPCV**" (Milestone Percent of Construction Value), enter the appropriate percent in this field for the Billing Item and the **Construction Value** in the next field.

Leave this field blank to use the Job's Percent of Construction Value.

#### **Construction Value**

Construction Value for this Billing Item. Leave this field blank to use the Job's Construction Value.

#### Group 1 – Group 5

If using Group Codes, enter or select the Group Codes for the billing line item being defined. If the Contract was created from a template (JB Mapping), the Group Codes assigned to the template will have defaulted into these fields.

If the Group Code that you wish to assign has not been created previously within the Group Code Maintenance screen, press the [**Group**] button. The [**Group**] button allows you to create Group Codes on the fly through a popup screen. Enter the code and description and press [Accept]. Once this has been done, the code is available for selection. To make the Group Code contract specific, enter the code name in first, then press the [**Group**] button.

#### **Inv Fmt** (Invoice Format)

The format will default but can be changed line by line .The invoice format determines how this particular Billing Code will be printed on the Job Billing invoice. The default will be the format defined on the contract header or job master, but you may change it at the Billing Code Level if required.
**NOTE**: Only a Contract using Free Format Invoices allows function of different defined Free Format Invoices for different billing codes within the same Contract.

#### Job

The Job Code will have defaulted from the contract header. It must stay the same or may be a Sub-Job associated with the Job entered in the contract header only. This is the Job the revenue will be accumulated against.

If the details were automatically created, the billing Job/Cost Code/Category will have automatically been brought in according to the setup.

#### Cost Code, Cat

Enter the Cost Code/Category combination against which this revenue for this billing line will be accumulated.

Burden Billings must have an exclusive category assigned to it or it will not calculate.

### Ret. Code (Retainage Rule)

The Retainage Rule will have defaulted from the default popup. Retainage Rules can be associated to each Bill Code on a line by line item The Retainage Rules can be a combination of contract specific codes and codes set up for "ALL" Contracts throughout the billing lines.

#### SC Ret

If checked, the system ignores the retainage code rule and look to the Subcontract for the retainage amount. The checkbox will need to be selected for each billing line where the SC Retainage is to be used in place of the Billing Code assigned Retainage Rule.

When creating Schedule lines for a Contract, system reads the 'SC Retainage' flag value from the header >Defaults tab and populates accordingly.

#### **Tax Codes and Billing Percentages**

The tax codes and associated billing percentages will default from the data entered in the top block of the form. They can be adjusted on a Bill Code basis.

### Self-Perf. Work (Self-Performed Work)

If checked, the line item being defined is "self-performed". If you checked the 'Use Subcontract Vendor on New Bill Line' before creating the detail – the system may have unchecked this box if a Subcontract was found for the Bill Code.

Leave this box blank if this item will be performed by another vendor.

#### Vendor

Enter the vendor name for the sub-contractor or vendor working on this Billing Item. The vendor name entered here will appear on the owners detailed billing reports.

This value and the associated Subcontract Code in the next field must be matched to identical SC Detail Lines (by specification of the Billing Code in the SC Schedule) in order to use the function where Billing will create the SC RFP's.

**NOTE**: If you checked the **Self-Perf. Work** checkbox in the previous field, you may still enter a Vendor Code in this field.

### Sub-Contract

Enter the Subcontract Code to specify the Contract that applies to the Billing Item on this line where applicable. The Subcontract Code entered in this field must already be set up in the Subcontract module. Only Subcontract Codes that apply to the Vendor entered in the previous field are valid.

The Subcontract Code entered here will appear on the owners detailed billing reports, depending on the format used.

### SC RFP

For details about this functionality, please refer to this guide's following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

### **Billing Reference**

This field is used with the **Separate Billing Information** tab to set up the Separate Billing option for a group of Bill Codes.

The Reference Codes available in this field's LOV are those that were set up on the **Separate Billing Information** tab.

For details about this functionality, please refer to this guide's following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

### **Burden Level**

Enter the Burden Level (e.g., 1, 2 ...).

Specification of the Burden Level (*optional*) allows the use of the Burden on Burden functionality. A burden can be applied against a lower level burden. Burdens will not be populated via use of wildcards, and must be explicitly defined inside other burdens. For example, a Burden applied at Level 1 can be included in the Burden created at Level 3, generating a burdened amount calculated on top of a previously calculated burden amount. Use Billing Type "**BPB**" when creating a Burden On Burden

### Jbcd Bur Stored Material Flag

Indicates Burden Stored Materials.

### Filter

Select a burden filter from the LOV.

### Group 1 - Group 5 - Tabs

Billing Codes Group 1 Group 2	Group 3 Group 4 Group 5	
View 👻 🐺 🎼 Freeze 🖷 Detach	🛛 🖾 Search 🖷 Insert Record 📲 Insert Multiple Records 👼 Delete	Record 💩 Workflows 🛛 👻 🖨 Report Options 🖌 🖷 Export 🥵 ECM 🖌 😴 🖧 User Extensions
Group Code	Group Name Budg. Billing Amt	Max Billing Amt
010160	Temporary Buildings 0.00	
023300	Structural Demolition 0.00	
033300	Structural Concrete 0.00	
04-5TH-123456.A	Fifth Level Phase 0.00	
NOGROUP2	No Group 2	0.00
Add Group to Bill Code		

Pgm: JBCONT – Contract Entry – Groups Setup

If the Group Code that you wish to assign has not been created previously within the Group Code Maintenance screen, press the Group tab. The Group tab allows you to create **group codes** on the fly through a popup screen. Enter the code and description.

### [Bill Code Details] - Button

If you are using any of the Burdened Billing or Milestone Billing Types then you will need to enter further data on the 'Details' window available via the [**Details**] button.

For Milestone Billing Types multiple records can be entered one for each milestone with the Billing Amount and the Milestone Trigger.

For Burdened Billing Types the system requires the Bill Code being burdened, and the burden percent. Multiple Bill Codes to be burdened to one billing line can be entered.

# [Mass Update] – Block Toolbar Button

CONTRACT ENTRY								Table Mode	Save 🕞 Exit	<b>■</b>	∆ [≱  ~ (
nter Company Code											
CREATE CONTRACT											
Company CCC	CMiC Test Construct	ion Company		JE	3 - Assign Billing Codes t	o a Contract JB - A	ssign Billing Codes t	o Cost Phase/Categorie	s JB - Billing Ra	ates	
Use Sub-Co	ntract Vendor on New Bill Li	nes Show	Closed Contracts	Show NR Bill Codes							
CONTRACT INFORMATIC	N										
Billing Items Default	ts Rounding Methods	Address	Description Off	icials Surcharges	Risk Management	Separate Billing Info	rmation Mappir	ng Groups			
👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert	л Delete 🛛 🔶 Previous	➡ Next 🛞	Workflows 🛛 🖛 🔒 F	Report Options 🔻 🖉 At	tachments 🗐 Notes	ECM Documents	र स्ट्रि User Extensio	ins			
lob	1000	Project 100	0 With Job Series 100	0 (Forecast with AE							
* Contract	1000			* Co	ontract Currency	Con	tract Billing Type				
* Customer	GUELPH .	Guelph Uni	versity								
Budg. Billing Amt		Time P	hased 🗌 Exclude I	Non-Inv Receipts							
Max Billing Amt											
Bid Date		* Contra	ct Date 2013/Jun/18	20							
Approved Date	陸	Clos	ed Date	🚯 Spre	ad Rule						
Start Date	1	) E	nd Date	Rat Rat	te Code RATE1						
	Create Contract Details	Bill Rates	dd New Bill Codes	Reset All Bill Code Budge	ts Default Complianc	e Codes Invoice P	review				ļ
J											
Billing Codes Group	1 Group 2 Group 3	Group 4	Group 5								
View - Y The Freez	e 🖥 Detach 🛛 🗖 Sea	rch 🐵 Insert	🛃 Insert Multiple	🔁 Delete 🛛 🗞 Workflo	ws 🖙 🔒 Report Optic	ons 🔻 🄜 Export	😨 Import 🛛 🗣 ECN	Documents 🔽 🖧 Us	er Extensions	Mass Update	
Billing Code	* Type D	escription	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	* Inv Fmt	Job	Cost Code	Cat	Ret. Code	SC F
1000.02 41 13.1 🔺	MF A Paving F	temoval - Labou	02 41 13.13	1000	1000	U11A 🔺	1000	02 41 13.13	1000 🔺	RET10	
1000.02 41 13.13.2	COST Paving R	emoval - Subcc	02 41 13.13	2000	2000	U11A	1000	02 41 13.13	2000	RET10	E
1000.02 41 13.13.3	COST Paving R	emoval - Equip	02 41 13.13	3000	3000	U11A	1000	02 41 13.13	3000	RET10	E
1000.02 41 13.13.4	COST Paving R	emoval - Mater	02 41 13.13	4000	4000	U11A	1000	02 41 13.13	4000	RET10	E
1000.02 41 13.13.5	COST Paving R	emoval - Sundr	02 41 13.13	5000	5000	U11A	1000	02 41 13.13	5000	RFT10	$\sim$

Program: JBCONT – Enter Contract

As framed in red above, the Contract Entry screen has a [Mass Update] button on the Block Toolbar for the Billing Codes tab.

When clicked, the [Mass Update] button launches a pop-up (Define Mass Update Values) with the following fields that correspond to the columns of the table, where users enter valid values as required:



Pgm: JB > JBCONT

The following are the mass updateable columns in the Contract Entry screen:

Updateable Column	Detail
WM	Weight Measure
Group 1	Group Code 1
Group 2	Group Code 2
Group 3	Group Code 3
Group 4	Group Code 4
Group 5	Group Code 5
Inv Fmt	Invoice Format Code
Job	Job Code
Cost Code	Cost Code
Cat	Category Code
Ret. Code	Retainage Code

Users may query/filter for specific set of records for 'Mass Update' of values.

Also, users may enter values in one or more columns for mass update purposes and press [Apply] to propagate the values to the queried set of records.

The [Close] button will close the pop-up without updating the column values.

Once columns reflect the mass updated values, users must explicitly click [**Save**] to commit the updates to the database. The program will validate the entries and commit them if all the values are valid. Errors will be displayed if there are any invalid values entered by users.

# **Deleting a Contract**

Sometimes is it necessary to remove a Contract. This may be for many reasons, but the most common is that the Contract did not create correctly due to missed setup. To remove a Contract, move to the Contract Header section of the screen and press the delete icon on the toolbar.

The system will not allow any Contract with a line that has been billed to be deleted.

# **Adding Billing Lines to Existing Contracts**

If after creating the original Contract the job structure is changed via the Add Cost Code/Category functions in the Job Costing module to include more cost elements, it will be necessary to bring these new cost elements into the Contract.

Open the Create Contract screen and query the Job/Contract in question. Once the Contract is displayed use the [Add New Bill Codes] button available on the contract header to bring in the new lines.

This function will not affect any billing Draw or Revision currently in progress for the Contract. If the new lines are to be included in the current billing then the bill will have to be deleted and recreated to inherit these new billing lines, or the user will need to utilize the Add Bill Codes option in the Prepare Billing form to add the missing Bill Codes.

# **Printing the Contract Edit List**

SELECTION CRITERIA		
* Company RV1	3456 R.V.Head Quarters Company, LLC	
Contract Status Per	ling 🔻	
Pick List	Edit Selection Criteria	
From Contract Number	A	
To Contract Number	A	
From Project Manager	A	
To Project Manager		
From Contract Department		
To Contract Department		
ءِ <b>آ</b> ي	rint Billing Codes	
V F	rint Billing Details Print	

Pgm: JBCONTED – Print Contract Edit Listing

The Contract Edit Listing provides a detail report of the Contract(s). The Edit Listing will print pending, approved, closed or all and can be edited to print billing codes and bill details in the printing.

### Set the Contract Status

Set the status of the Contract to pending, approved, closed or all.

### **Enter Contract Detail**

If using pick list enter the pick list title and then edit the criteria for printing. When not using a pick list enter the "To" and "From" Contract Codes.

### From/To Project Manager and Contract Department

Both Project Partner and Contract Department fields are used as filters when requesting the edit list.

### **Printing Options**

The checkboxes for Print Billing Codes and Billing Details are available for further detail on the report.

# **Approving the Contract**

SELECTION CRITERIA Company CC A CMIC Construction	
Contract Dept   All Departments  Project Manager  Show All Unapproved Contracts  Show All Unapproved Contracts	
UNAPPROVED CONTRACTS	
Approve JbcApprovalNeededBy *Contract Job Customer Approved Date	
Others BCDj0B1 BCDj0B1 BCD	*
Others CC-BACK1 CC-BACK1 CC-TOYS	-
Others         CC-BJOB1         CC-OYS	=
Others CC-j1 CC-j1 CC-TOYS	
Others CC-MARKET1 CC-MARKET1 CC-TOYS	
Others CC-RET10 CC-TOYS	
Others CC-ROVER1 CC-ROVER1 CC-ROVER	-
Project Name BCDJ0B1	
Detail Commit Approval	
APPROVED CONTRACTS	
View 👻 🐺 🛱 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 Search 🖶 Insert Record 📲 Insert Multiple Records 🦝 Delete Record 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 🔍 🖏 Export 🚱 ECM 🔍 Search	
UnApprove JbcUnapprovalNeededBy *Contract Job Customer Approved Date	
Others CC-AMIGAS CC-AMIGAS CC-TOYS 05-Jun-08	
Project name AMIGAS MEGA PROJECT	
Detail Commit Unapproval	

Pgm: JBAPPCON – Manually Approve/Unapprove Contract in Job Billing

This form is only applicable if the Job Billing control file is set to require contract approvals. Once the Contracts have been created, they will have to be approved if automatic approval has not been set on the Job Billing control file.

When entering the screen, all Contracts will appear either in the approved or unapproved section of the screen. Checking the 'Approve' box beside the Contract(s) being approved will change its' status from Pending to Approved. Checking the Unapproved box beside the Contract to be unapproved will change its' status from approved to unapproved or pending.

Check the approve checkbox beside each Contract to be approved and select [**Commit Approval**]. A message will appear that contract status as been changed as indicated. The Contract will now be moved from the **Unapproved Contract** section to the **Approved Contracts** section. The user name may change to others. This is signaling that other approvers are required before this Contract is approved. To view the required approvers for this Contract press the [**Detail**] button.

The same sequence will be followed for unapproved contracts. A Contract must be unapproved if there is to be a change to an approved Contract.

# **Creating a Bill**

# **Contract Billing Procedure Overview**

There are two methods of creating billings; the first 'Prepare Billing' is a manual method where the bills are created one at a time. The second method is 'Prepare Mass Billing' which creates the bills for all Contracts according to requested parameters. Once created, editing can then be done where required.

### 1. Add new Billing Items

If new Cost Code/Category combinations have been added to the job manually (not via a Change Order) after the billing was created but not posted, then these Billing Items will need to be added to the Contract. Use the [Add New Bill Items] button on the Create Contract screen to bring in these new items.

### 2. Prepare the Billing

The Prepare Billing screen is where you enter the billing amounts, percent complete, change the system generated billing amounts or release milestones. Every billing is denoted by a draw and revision number and a detailed history of the draw on each Contract Billing Item is kept within the system.

### 3. Print Edit Listing and Revise Billing where Necessary

Once you have entered the details of the contract draw or revision you should print the Edit List to verify your entries. If changes need to be made use the Prepare Billing screen.

### 4. Generate Invoices

Once the billing numbers have been calculated, the invoice must be generated. This function builds the invoice detail according to your invoice format rules.

### 5. Print Invoices

Once generated the invoices are ready to print. There are two different types of invoices to print AIA style invoices and Free Form style invoices – either may be printed more than once and therefore can be substituted as an Edit List if required.

If after printing an invoice you find the numbers are incorrect, return back to step one to make the adjustments.

### 6. Edit and Reprint Invoices

Editing an invoice will not change the dollar value of an invoice, but it does allow you to add your own comments or change the text that is printed.

### 7. Approve Invoices

If approval is required, invoices must first be posted. Only invoices that have been printed will be available for approval.

The Approve Invoices process also allows you to retract the approval of an invoice, to return it to an editable state within the Prepare Billing screen.

### 8. Post Invoices

Posting is the final step, once posted the billing cannot be altered. Posting will update Accounts Receivable with invoices posted against customer accounts; Job Costing with the billing amounts against the specified cost elements; General Ledger with the affected account information and of course the Contract is updated with the billing information.

# **Preparing the Billing**

	ING						Tat	le Mode	Save	Exit 🛈 🕄	
FLECTION CRITERIA											
* Company 60		Davids Construction Cro	(FP)								
Company of		Junios Construction are	oup (01)	- <b>C</b>							
Contract Number 20	06-202	luason Homes Develop	ment Project (Swor	n Statements)							
DNTRACT											
👩 Search 🛛 🔂 Insert Re	ecord 🛛 📅 Delete Reco	rd 🔶 Previous Reco	rd 🔹 Next Recor	rd 🛞 Workfl	ows 🔻 🔒 Report	Options 🛛 👻 🥖	Attachments	otes 🤌 ECM De	ocuments	s 🔻 👷 User Exte	ensions
Job 2006-202 Hudson Homes Development Project (Sworn Statements) 😨 Show Zero Lines											
Cu	ustomer HUDSON	Hudson Dev	velopment Corpora	tion		Include NR	Bill Types				
Budg. Billi	ing Amt		Billing Date 31	I-Aug-07	20	ype Revision	I	nvoice Format S	WRN		
Max Billi	ing Amt 2,25	0,000.00	Due Date		20 E	raw	1				
Contract C	US Dollars	Peri	od Ending Date 31	I-Aug-07	Revi	sion	2				
Total Percentag	ge Billed	7.89 Due	e Date To Client		Bill St	atus Unapproved	t				
Invoi	ice Desc										
Recalc Noti	ification Unprepared Tr	ransactions Exist (01012	20, M)								
	ReCalc. Billin	ngs Create Billing	Generate	Delete Billin	g Update Billin	ng Budget P	rint Draft Print				
LING DETAILS											
Tiew 👻 🍸 🌇 Freez	e 🖶 Detach 🔯	Search 🛛 🖶 Insert Rec	ord 🛛 👩 Insert Mu	ultiple Records	🖶 Delete Record	🛞 Workflows	💌 🔒 Report Opt	ions 🖙 🛄 Exp	ort 🥵	ECM Documents	<b>*</b>
Billing Code	Bill Code Name	Description	Amt	Curr \$	% Complete	Override %	Actual Cost Amt	Budg. Qty.	WM	Complete Qty	Override Qt
010110_O	Tools and Suppl	PC unless budget is	5,000.00	US	0.00		0.00		NA	0.000	
010120_M	Job Office - Mate	% Complete of Budg	45 000 00	110			0.00				
010120 5		1 2	45,000.00	US	9.83		4,425.00	3.000	EA	0.300	
010120_0	Job Office - Subc	% Complete of Budg	60,000.00	US	9.83	1	4,425.00	3.000	EA LS	0.300	
010410_5	Job Office - Subc General Building	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg	60,000.00 60,000.00	US US	9.83 10.05 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00	3.000	EA LS LS	0.300 0.000 0.000	
010410_5 010420_5	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup	60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00	US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00	3.000	EA LS LS LS	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000	
010410_5 010420_5 010430_5	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg	43,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00	US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00	3.000	EA LS LS LS LS	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
010410_S 010420_S 010430_S 010440_S	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg	60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00	US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 10.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,000.00	3.000	EA LS LS LS LS	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
010410_S 010420_S 010430_S 010440_S 010610_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remova Site and Street C Office Supplies -	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup	60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00	US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 10.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,000.00 4,500.00	3.000	EA LS LS LS LS LS	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
010410_S 010420_S 010430_S 010440_S 010610_O	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sub Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies -	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup	60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00	US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 10.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,000.00 4,500.00	3,000	EA LS LS LS LS NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
01040_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010610_0 010692_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup PC unless budget Is	45,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00	US US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 10.00 100.00		4,425,00 5,025,04 0,00 4,500,00 5,000,00 4,500,00 4,500,00	3.000	EA LS LS LS LS NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
01040_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010610_0 010692_0 010692_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup PC unless budget Is Cost Plus Markup	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 10.00 100.00 100.00 102.40		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,000.00 4,500.00 0.00 1,093.67	3.000	EA LS LS LS LS NA HR	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
01040_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010640_0 010692_0 010692_0 010702_L 010706_L	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades -	9 Complete of Budg 96 Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup 96 Complete of Budg 96 Complete of Budg 06 Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup Cost Plus Markup Cost Plus Markup	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 10.00 100.00 102.40 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,000.00 4,500.00 0.00 1,093.67 0.00	3.000 50.000 2,000.000	EA LS LS LS LS NA HR HR	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
010420_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010610_0 010692_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_R	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - General Trades -	9 Complete of Budg 96 Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup 96 Complete of Budg 96 Complete of Budg 06 Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup Cost Plus Markup Cost Plus Markup Burdened Billing - %	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US	9.83 10.05 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 102.40 100.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 4,500.00 0.00 1,093.67 0.00 0.00	3.000 50.000 2,000.000	EA LS LS LS LS NA HR HR LS	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000	
010410_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010610_0 010692_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_L	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - General Trades - Project Managei	9 Complete of Budg 96 Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup 96 Complete of Budg 96 Complete of Budg 06 Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup PC unless budget IS Cost Plus Markup Cost Plus Markup Burdened Billing - % Cost Plus Markup	4,3,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,200.00 5,200.00 4,500.00 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000	3.000 50.000 2,000.000 940.000	EA LS LS LS LS NA HR HR HR HR	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000	
01040_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010640_5 0106692_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_L 010710_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sul Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - General Trades - Project Managei Project Managei	<ul> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>PC unless budget Is</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>Burdened Billing - %</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> </ul>	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US U	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,200.00 5,000.00 4,500.00 1,093.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	3.000 50.000 2,000.000 940.000	EA LS LS LS LS NA HR HR LS HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
01040_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010640_5 0106692_0 010692_0 010706_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_L 010710_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sub Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - General Trades - Project Managei Project Managei	<ul> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete Markup</li> <li>PC unless budget Is</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>PC unless budget Is</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>PC unless budget Is</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>Markup</li> <li>Markup</li> <li>Cost Plus Markup</li> <li>Scomplete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> <li>% Complete of Budg</li> </ul>	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US U	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 0.00 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,200.00 5,000.00 4,500.00 1,093.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 118,818.71	3.000 50.000 2,000.000 940.000 <b>6,993.000</b>	EA LS LS LS LS NA HR HR HR HR HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
010410_5 010420_5 010420_5 010440_5 010640_5 0106692_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_L 010710_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sub Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - General Trades - Project Manage Project Manage	Gomplete of Budg     Got Plus Markup     PC unless budget is     Cost Plus Markup     Cost Plus Markup     Burdened Billing - %     Cost Plus Markup     Got Plus Markup	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,200.00 5,200.00 4,500.00 1,093.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 118,818.71	3.000 50.000 2,000.000 940.000 <b>6,993.000</b>	EA LS LS LS LS LS NA HR HR HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	,
010420_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010640_5 010662_0 010662_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_L 010710_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sub Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - General Trades - Project Manage Project Manage	Komplete of Budg     Komplete of Budg     Cost Plus Markup     Komplete of Budg     Cost Plus Markup     PC unless budget Is     Cost Plus Markup     Burdened Billing *%     Cost Plus Markup     % Complete of Budg     Tax2 Name     Billing Tuga	4,500.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 80,000.00 8,000.00 8,000.00 8,000.00 1,823,700.00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US U	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,550.00 5,200.00 5,200.00 1,093.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	3.000 50.000 2,000.000 940.000 <b>6,993.000</b>	EA LS LS LS LS LS LS NA HR HR LS HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	j
010410_5 010420_5 010420_5 010440_5 010640_5 010662_0 010662_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_0 010710_0	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sut Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Meeting Expens Business Develo General Trades - Rroject Managei Project Managei Project Managei	% Complete of Budg     % Complete of Budg     Cost Plus Markup     % Complete of Budg     % Complete of Budg     Cost Plus Markup     PC unless budget is     Cost Plus Markup     Burdened Billing •%     Cost Plus Markup     % Complete of Budg     Tax2 Name     Billing Type	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US U	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00	ludson Homes De	4,425.00 4,425.00 5,025.04 0.00 4,500.00 5,000.00 4,500.00 1,093.67 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	3.000 50.000 2,000.000 940.000 <b>6,993.000</b>	EA LS LS LS LS LS NA HR HR LS HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	·
01040_5 010420_5 010420_5 010430_5 010640_5 010610_0 010692_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_R 010710_L 010710_L 010710_0 	Job Office - Subc General Building Dirt Chutes - Sub Rubbish Remove Site and Street C Office Supplies - Business Develo Business Develo General Trades - Project Managei Project Managei Project Managei	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup PC unless budget Is Cost Plus Markup Burdened Billing % Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg	4,5,00,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00 60,000,00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US U	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 0.00	łudson Homes De	4,425,00 4,425,00 5,025,04 0,00 4,500,00 5,200,00 5,200,00 4,500,00 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 1118,818,71 evelopment Proj 0,00	50.000 2,000.000 940.000 6,993.000	EA LS LS LS LS LS NA HR HR LS HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 40.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	
01040_5 010420_5 010430_5 010440_5 010610_0 010692_0 010702_L 010706_L 010706_L 010706_L 010710_L 010710_L 010710_0 <	Job Office - Subc       General Building       Dirt Chutes - Sut       Rubbish Remove       Site and Street C       Office Supplies -       Business Develo       General Trades -       General Trades -       Project Managei       Project Managei       pripelies - Other/Miscell	% Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg % Complete of Budg Cost Plus Markup PC unless budget Is Cost Plus Markup Burdened Billing •% Cost Plus Markup % Complete of Budg Billing Type P Cost Amt.	4,500.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 60,000.00 80,000.00 80,000.00 56,400.00 4,600.00 1,823,700.00	US US US US US US US US US US US US US U	9.83 10.05 0.00 7.50 10.40 100.00 100.00 102.40 0.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00	- Hudson Homes De	4,425,00 4,425,00 5,025,04 0,00 4,500,00 5,200,00 5,200,00 4,500,00 0,000 0,000 0,000 1118,818,71 evelopment Proj 0,00	50.000 2,000.000 940.000 6,993.000	EA LS LS LS LS LS NA HR LS HR NA	0.300 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	,

Pgm: JBBILL – Prepare Billing

The Prepare Billing program is used to create and enter billings and revisions for jobs created with the Job Billing Type method. This program can also be used to edit those billings created through the mass prepare function. All costs entered up to the last date of the previous month will be brought forward into the current billing.

The Contract Billing Entry screen displays the current billing information as it is entered, as well as the billing history to date. The following are a list of the fields and amount columns provided in the Contract Billing Entry screen, as well as a brief description of each one:

### Show Zero Lines - Checkbox

Check this box to display zero lines in the billing details section.

### Include NR Bill Types - Checkbox

If this box is checked, the contract details will include all non-recoverable (non-billable) codes. Non-recoverable costs are not included in the actual cost amount unless this field is checked.

### **Billing Date**

Enter invoice date. This field will default to the system date but may be changed. This date will be the billing date used as reference on the free form invoice as well as CMIC standard JBPB invoice.

### Due Date

Enter invoice due date. The date will be automatically calculated and populated as per term code setting at job and contract level but may be changed. This date will be the due date used as reference on AR invoice.

### **Period Ending Date**

This date is used (as a default) to cut off transactions used for billing. This field will default to the last day of the previous month unless the system date is within five days of the month end, then it will default to the last day of the next month. This date refers to the billing period as referenced on the free form invoice.

### **Due Date To Client**

Date on which the billing is due to the owner. The date will be automatically calculated and populated as per the term code set at the job and contract level, but may be changed.

### **Invoice Format**

Select the invoice format code for invoices. This is only applicable to AIA invoice formats.

### **Invoice Description**

Enter the AR invoice description.

### **Budgeted Billing Amount**

This field is the Current Contract amount entered against the Billing Code when the Contract was originally set up in the Contract Entry Screen plus any posted Change Orders applied since. Unless the Billing Type is a Percent Complete type this field is informational only.

If the 'Warn If Contract Amount Does Not Match Total Budget Amount' flag on the control is activated and the Budgeted Billing Amount differs a message will appear in the status line and an **[Update]** button will appear. User may press the button and the 'Budgeted Billing Amount' will be updated. If the flag is off no message will appear and the user will not be able to see the **[Update]** button. The **[Update]** button will not appear on revisions greater than zero (0).

### % Complete

The Percent Complete is automatically calculated for each line as 'Cost' against 'Budgeted Billing Amount'. Unless you are using a Percent Complete Billing Type this is an information field only.

### **Override %**

If using a Percent Complete Billing Type then this field is used to adjust the system calculated percent Complete. Otherwise, this field should not be used.

### **Actual Cost Amount**

This field is calculated by the system. It is the actual 'COST' amount of all transactions related to the Billing Code.

### **Budgeted Quantity**

This field is the Current Contract Budgeted QTY against the Billing Code when the Contract was originally set up in the Contract Entry Screen plus any posted Change Orders applied. Unless the Billing Type is a Percent Complete type this field is informational only.

### WM Code

This is information only and displays the WM of the Budgeted Quantity and it is also the WM any units will be reported in on Invoices.

### **Complete Qty**

This field is calculated by the system. It is the sum of the UNITS on all 'COST' Transactions related to the Billing Code.

### **Override Qty**

To adjust the Complete Qty either up or down, enter the correct number of units in this field. This field is only applicable on 'UNIT' billing code type.

### Max Qty

This field will display the Maximum Qty allowed to be billed for this line. This is for information only and cannot be updated.

### **Billing Rate**

This is the current billing rate for the units completed. This is for information only and cannot be updated.

### **Previously Billed**

This column displays the total billing to date excluding the current draw.

### **Calc'd Billing Amount**

This field displays what the system has calculated as the billing amount – including any changes made to the previous fields.

### **Override Billing Amount**

If the billing amount calculated is not correct you may adjust the amount up or down by entering the required billing amount in this column.

### **Max Billing Amount**

This is the Maximum Billing Amount allowed for the line. This is for information only and cannot be updated.

### **Materials Stored**

Any amounts that are based on materials on hand can be entered into the MATERIALS STORED field – See the JB Control file for how this field is actually billed.

### **Completed and Stored**

This field is the Previously Billed Amount plus current billing plus stored materials.

### **Calculated Retained Amount**

This amount is the previously billed retainage plus any retainage calculated for the current draw.

### **Override Retainage Amount**

If the Calculated Retained Amount is incorrect it can be adjusted up or down by entering the correct .amount in this column.

### **Release Retainage**

If there is retainage to be released on this draw enter the amount in this field.

### Taxes 1 Through 3

These are display only fields. The Contract Entry screen is where a tax code must be changed.

### **Billing Reference**

This display-only field shows the Reference Code for the Separate Billing Information set up for the Bill Code in the Enter Contract screen, as shown in the following screenshot sample:

CONTRACT ENTRY						Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🗐	∞ (1) (2) △	₽⊽O		
CREATE CONTRACT									_		
* Company CCC	CMiC Test (	Construction Company			JB - As	sign Billing Codes to	a Contract JB - Assign Bi	lling Codes to Cost I	Phase/Cat		
Use Sub-Co	ntract Vendor on	New Bill Lines [ Show	Closed Contracts	Show NR Bill Cod	es				Ψ.		
V CONTRACT INFORMATION											
Defent	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n		Description (	nata in Constantia	ni-t-						
Billing Items Default	Rounding	Methods Address	Description	Surcharg	es RISK	Management	parate Billing Information	Mapping Groups			
View 🔻 🍸 🌇 Freez	e 🖶 Detach	💆 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert	🕼 Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 💩 V	/orkflows	<ul> <li>Report Options</li> </ul>	🗧 🔻 🄜 Export 🛛 🖓 ECM Do	cuments 👻	*		
Reference Code Cu	ustomer	Name	Contract								
MNH-J44895 MNO	MNH-I44895 MNO A Manuife National Holding I448957-MN										
ų			(	<b>`</b>							
~											
		and and	6								
Billing Codes Group	1 Group 2	Group 3 Group 4	Group 5								
View 🔻 🝸 🖬 Freez	e 🖷 Detach	🔂 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert	🛃 Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 🖓 V	/orkflows	<ul> <li>Report Options</li> </ul>	🗧 💌 🌉 Export 🛛 🕁 Import	Second Document	s   • • *		
								Burden	Jbcd Bi		
Billing Code	* Type	Description	Vendor 🔺 🗸	Sub-Contract	SC RFP	Billing Reference	Billing	Level	Stored Materi		
J448957.04 0500 🔺	COST 🔺	Masonry - Subcontract	A1MASONS	P44-A1MASO	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	MNH-J44895 🔺	Cost Plus Markup		[ ^		
J448957 03 31 11	COST	Heavy Weight Structural	-		7		Cost Plus Markup		[		
J448957 03 31 11	COST	Heavy Weight Structural			<b>V</b>		Cost Plus Markup		[		
J448957 03 31 11	COST	Heavy Weight Structural			<b>V</b>		Cost Plus Markup		[		
J448957.08-300.C	COST	Adjusatment - Groups - (					Cost Plus Markup		[ -		
			•					III	+		
Bill Code Details Tota	l Budg. Billing Am	2,136,716.00	0								

The Job Billing generation program will <u>not</u> allocate invoice numbers when there are <u>no</u> currently billed amounts against those Bill Codes associated with Billing References. This assumes importance as, if a Contract has too many references, the number of "0" dollar invoices may also be too many which may unnecessarily use up the invoice numbers in sequence.

### Restrictions on Revision Draws when using billing references:

For Example, A Contract has three billing references REF1, REF2 & REF3 assigned to some Bill Codes.

Draw 1 rev 0 is posted and there are two billing invoices, one for REF1 and another for Main Customer of the Contract. No invoices generated for REF2 & REF3. When creating a revisions to the draw, costs are found only against REF2 & REF3 as well as Main customer. Since the main draw did NOT have any invoices posted against these References, system will exclude them from the current revision draw and a meaningful message is displayed. Also, there are restrictions to Contract level/Group Level/Bill Code level overrides and users will NOT be able to override at Contract/ group levels for revision draws with reference codes.

If users would like to include all those costs, then the following two options may be considered:

- 1. Void the previously posted draw and then re-create the draw to include all the posted costs.
- 2. Create a new draw instead of a Revision.

### [Add Bill Codes] - Button

JB PREPARE BILLING				///////////////////////////////////////	///////////////////////////////////////	P Save	() ()	∆ [≱∣≂ O
MISSING BILL CODES FROM BILLING CONT	RACT							
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach	🔯 Search 🛛 👼 Insert	Record 📲 Insert Multiple Records 🛛 👼 Delete Record	© _@ Workflows   ▼ 🖨 Repo	oort Options 🛛 🛪 🏨 Export	GECM ↓ · GC User Extensions			
* Bill Code	* Billing Type Code	* Bill Code Name	Select					
BCDJOB1_01-103_6000	COST	Site Office - Bidding Costs						^
BCDJOB1_01-103_7000	COST	Site Office - Other						
BCDJOB1_01-103_8000	COST	Site Office - Budget						
BCDJOB1_01-103_9000	COST	Site Office - Fee						E
BCDJOB1_02-100_1000	COST	Excavation - Labor						
BCDJOB1_02-100_1100	COST	Excavation - Direct Labor						
BCDJOB1_02-100_1200	COST	Excavation - Indirect Labor						
BCDJOB1_02-100_1300	COST	Excavation - Burden						
BCDJOB1_02-100_2000	COST	Excavation - Subcontracts						
Accept Cancel								

This button displays a popup window where the user can view all the Bill Codes that are not on the billing for the current draw and revision against the Contract.

The user is able to choose selectively Bill Codes that need to be added to the current bill. The user also has the choice to select/un-select all Bill Codes at the press of a button. The selected Bill Codes can then be added to the billing by pressing the [Accept] button. If all Contract Bill Codes have been added to the billing, this button is disabled.

### **Change Orders and the Bill**

Change orders are entered through either the Change Management system or the Project Management system. Please refer to the associated manuals for details. Change Orders can affect the Owner Contract, and therefore affect Job Billing. Change Orders appear in Job Billing by three different ways:

### As an increase or decrease to existing billing items

When a change order is posted against a Billing Item that exists within the original contract, the change order will not appear as a separate line item. Rather, the Change Order will be reflected as an increase, or decrease to the contract amount on the existing billing line item.

### As a separate line item

When a change order is posted against a Billing Item that is not used in the original contract, the change order will appear as a new line item.

### As a Future Release

When a change order has been entered while a billing exists but has not been posted the change order will appear in the change order popup as a future release but the status can be changed to Current to be included in the current billing.

### **Preparing Billing Header**

Ensure the company selected by the **Company** field is correct. Check the **Show Zero Lines** flag when the lines with no budget, billing or cost amounts need to be displayed. Check the **Show NR Bill Type** flag to display non-recoverable (i.e. non-billable) line items in the **Billing Details** section. Use the Contract Number field to select the Contract to be billed, revised or deleted.

If the system finds a current billing, it will display the existing billing. If there is not a current billing, the system will ask the user if they want to create a new draw or a revision to the last draw.

alert
Contract BCDJOB1 has no billings. Would you like to create a new Draw "Draw 1"?
Draw Cancel
Prompt for first Draw Creation

NOTE: A draw indicates a new Invoice while a revision is a Memo to an existing invoice.

The program will display a message, "New Billing Created. Would you like to include transactions up to Reference Date (*last day of previous month*)?"



If **[OK]** is selected, the system will retrieve and calculate the billing.

If **[Cancel]** is selected, the system will create blank billing rows. The dates required may be adjusted and recalculated according to the required dates and criteria.

When re-calculating a billing, transactions will be included depending on three date criteria,

- The posting date
- The transaction reference date
- The transaction entry date.

Once the data entry for a billing is completed, the invoice can be generated and then printed directly from the screen. The Print has two options [**Print Draft**] or [**Print**]. The [**Print Draft**] button prints the "draft" version of the invoice. Both generate and print invoice can be done from the main billing menu.

JB PREPARE BILLING	🖺 Save 🕡 🕐 🛆 🚺 🖛 🔾
SELECTION CRITERIA	
Include New J/C transactions in B	Billing Recalculation
To Post Date	
To Ref Date 31-May-15	
To Transaction Create Date	
ReCalc Billing Cancel	

Pgm: JBBILL – Prepare Billing – Recalculation Popup

The Recalculation popup opens when the [**Recalc Billing**] button is pressed for an existing draw/revision. Also, when recreating an existing draw/revision immediately after deletion, opens this popup. Whereas, if creating a new draw/revision for a Job Billing Contract, the popup opens depending on the flag value 'Show Billing Recalculation popup when creating new Draw/Revision' at JB Control > Billing tab.

If the **Show NR Bill Code** checkbox is checked at the top of the screen, the Contract details will include all Non- Recoverable (non-billable) codes. Non-Recoverable Costs are not included in the Actual Cost amount unless this field is checked.

### **Releasing Milestones**

BILL TRANSACTIO	NS										8	Save [ 🛉 I	Exit 👔 🕐 🛆	₽~
stone Number														
CTION CRITERIA														
Filtering Bill Code DE	FAULTDA	(_01990097.ST/	Startup	Charges - Not i	in SC AP									
STONE DETAILS														
w 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🚏	Detach	Search	©₀ Wor	kflows   👻 🗧	Report Optio	ns 🖙 🌉 Exp	oort 🥵 EC	M Documents   👻 🖧	B User Exte	ensions				_
Number Name / Descri	tion	Bill Amount	Status	Cost To Date Trigger	% Complete Fired	% Complete Trigger	Date Trigger	Quantity To Date Trigger	On	Quantity To Date Fired	Cost To Date Fired	ьу	Milestone Achieved	* Dr
1 Startup Costs Rec	overy	100,000.00	Active											
		_												

Pgm: JBBILL – Milestone Billing

The system cannot release milestones automatically, depending on the configuration of the milestone. To verify or release milestones, use the [**Details**] button, found at the bottom of the Prepare Billing screen. In the JBBill Transactions screen, shown above, checking the **Milestone Achieved** checkbox will activate the milestone.

If a change is made, it will require the billing to be re-calculated. The system will display a status line in the header block indicating that re-calculation is necessary. Save the current details and click [**ReCalc. Billings**] (each change does not have to be re-calculated, as you can wait until all changes are completed). This function can be done as often as required.

**NOTE**: Only Fixed Fee or User Defined milestones can be released here. The other milestones will release automatically as they meet the criteria set up in the Job Billing Contract screen.

JBBILL TRAI	NSACTIONS										💾 Save 🍺	Exit 👔 🕐	∆ [≱ ≂ O
ELECTION CRITERIA Filtering Bill Code Previously Billed V Currently Billed V Temporarily Deferred V Permanently Deferred Unbilled Transactions SC Unposted Pay Requests													
RANSACTIONS													
View 👻 🝸 🔳	n Freeze 📲 Detach	p Sear	ch 💩 Workflow	/s 🛛 🔻 🖨 R	leport Opt	ions 🚽 🔜 Exp	ort 🖓 ECM 🛛 🔫	User Extension	s				
Job	Cost Code	Category	Status	Draw	Rev	Bill Code	Post Date	Contract Currency Calc. Potential Rev.	Curr	Unit	Rate	Hour Type	Hour De
CC-AMIGAS	01-100	1000	● B○ T○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	03-Jun-15	1.00	US	10	10.00		
CC-AMIGAS	01-100	1300	● B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	31-Jan-07	-2,400.00	US	0			
CC-AMIGAS	01-100	1300	● В  Т  Р	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	31-Jan-07	4,200.00	US	0			
CC-AMIGAS	01-100	1300	B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	31-Jan-07	7,000.00	US	0			
CC-AMIGAS	01-101	2000	B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	11-Jun-08	100.00	US				
CC-AMIGAS	01-102	3000	B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	01-Feb-08	2,160.00	US	20	108.00		
CC-AMIGAS	01-102	3000	B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_01-1	25-Jun-08	972.00	US	9	108.00		
CC-AMIGAS	02-100	4000	B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_02-1	10-Jan-08	58,712.50	US	100	587.12		
CC-AMIGAS	03-200	4000	● В  Т  Р	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_03-2	01-Jan-08	1,200.00	US	100	12.00		
CC-AMIGAS	03-600	2000	B ○ T ○ P	2	0	CC-AMIGAS_03-(	09-Jun-08	100.00	US				
								72,045.50					
Transactio	n Status Currently Bille	d		Cr	eate Tran	saction		Express Bill			Spli	t Units	•

## **Reviewing/Adjusting Related Costs**

Pgm: JBBILL – Prepare Billing – Cost Transaction Popup

### [Cost Transactions] - Button

The [**Cost Transactions**] button will show all the transactions associated directly with a Billing Code. The Window shows which transactions have been billed, which are deferred and which are for the current billing.

This screen allows the user to defer the billing or bill unbilled transactions just by activating the status on the transaction. The Calculated Revenue may be adjusted on each transaction provided the Revenue Recognition method is set to "Without GL" in the Job Entry Screen.

When an unbilled transaction is found and it should be include on the current bill move the cursor to the transaction line and press the **[Express Bill**] button to move the transaction into the current billing.

When using 'Minimum Time' calculations to round up time – you may find that the system calculates the billing amount for the time to a decimal number. To override this calculation and save the override you will need to check the 'Freeze Adjustment' field before re-calculating the billing.

The [**Create Transactions**] button allows you to create a 'Real' transaction that has a zero dollar cost but does have a billing amount. This type of adjustment is permanent. This type of transaction is done when you need to have your billing backup sheets (printed by revenues only) match exactly to the penny and you have some billing lines that will never have a cost transaction such as a milestone billing line.

If the Billing type is 'UPHS' Unit Phase billing, the [**Create Transaction**] button allows the user to enter units complete for billing.

### **Reviewing/Adjusting Change Orders**

JBBILL TRANSACTIONS		P Save									
SELECTION CRITERIA  Previously Billed  Currently Billed  Temporarily Deferred  Permanently Deferred  Future Transactions  CHANGE ORDERS											
View 👻 🛐 Freeze 🖷 Detach 🔯	Search 🛞 Workflows	💌 🔒 Report Options 🛛 💌 🌉 Export	Second Documents 🛛 🔹 🔹 🛸								
Draw Rev Status	* Change Order	Name	Original Calc. Potential Rev.								
	EXT000002	Test July20/2011	700.00								
•		III	Þ								

### [Change Orders] – Button

The [**Change Orders**] button will show all Change Orders associated directly with a billing. The Window shows which Changes have been billed, which are deferred, which are for the current billing period and which are for future billing periods.

The following table provides the full name for each **Status** radio button:

Status	Full Name
В	Previously Billed
С	Currently Billed
Т	Temporarily deferred
Р	Permanently Deferred

### **F** Future

This popup allows total control of when a Change Order will impact billings. Based on dates, an item may be flagged as Future ( $\mathbf{F}$ ). Users have the same functionality as with Cost Transactions to Temporarily ( $\mathbf{T}$ ) or Permanently ( $\mathbf{P}$ ) defer a Change Order.

### **Releasing Retainage**

JB PR	REPARE BILLI	ING									Table Mode	P Save	Exit 👔 🤅	◙ ▲ ଢ	≂ Q
SELECTIO	ON CRITERIA														
	* Company CC			CMiC Const	ruction										
Cor	ntract Number BCI	DJOB1		BCDJOB1											
CONTRA	ст														
ලි Sea	rch 🛛 👼 Insert Re	cord 🚈	Delete R	Record 🛛 🔶 P	revious Record 🛛 📦	Next Record	🗞 Workflows	👻 🔒 Report O	otions 🛛 🔻 🖉 Attachm	ients 🗒 Notes		ser Extensions			
		Job	BCDJOB1		BCDJOB1				Show Zero Lines						
	Cu	stomer	BCD		BCD Inc				Include NR Bill Type	5					
	Budg. Billi	ing Amt			Bill	ing Date 03-Jun-1	5 🔯	у Тур	e Draw	Invoice	Format A10				
	Max Billi	ing Amt			[	Due Date 03-Jul-1	5 🕅	Dra	v	1					1
	Contract Cu	urrency	US Dollars		Period End	ing Date 31-May	15 🔯	Revisio	n	0					
	Total Percentag	e Billed		0.70	Due Date	To Client 30-Jun-	5 🕅	Bill Statu	s Unapproved						
	Invoid	ce Desc													
	Recalc Notif	ification	RECALCUL	ATE: Retainage	e Released modified										
		1	ReCalc. E	Billings	reate Billing	Senerate De	ete Billing	Update Billing	Budget Print Draf	Print					
BILLING	DETAILS														
View 👻	The Freeze	e 🖥 D	etach	Search	🔄 Insert Record	🚮 Insert Multiple	Records 📰	Delete Record	🖗 Workflows 🖛 🖨	Report Options	🕶 🄜 Export 🛛 🥵 I	ECM 🚽 🖧 Use	r Extensions		
d Ca	nlc'd Billing Ov nt An	verride Bi nt	illing Ma	ax Billing Amt	Material Stored	Completed & Stored	Ret Metho	od Ret Cod	e Caic. Ret. Amt.	Override Ret. Amt	Calc'd Ret. Ris Amt	Ret. Release Amt	Tax 1	Tax 2	
.00	27,628.11				0.00	27,628.11	Р	RET10	2,762.81	2,762.81	0.00		01		<u> </u>
.00	0.00				0.00	0.00	Р	RET10	0.00	0.00	0.00		01		Е
.00	0.00				0.00	0.00	Р	RET10	0.00	0.00	0.00		01		
.00	0.00				0.00	0.00	Р	RET10	0.00	0.00	0.00		01		
.00	0.00				0.00	0.00	Р	RET10	0.00	0.00	0.00		01		
00	24,172.69				0.00	24,172.69	P	RET10	2,417.27	2,417.27	0.00	100.00	01		
.00	0.00				0.00	0.00	Р	RET10	0.00	0.00	0.00		01		
.00	0.00				0.00	0.00	Р	RET10	0.00	0.00	0.00		01		

Pgm: JBBILL – Prepare Billing – Release Retainage

Retainage Release is done through the Prepare Billing screen. As each item is billed retainage is calculated (where applicable) and accounted for in the Current Retainage field. Upon posting, the retainage to-date is accumulated in Calculated Retainage. When retainage is to be released, move to the billing line item enter the required release amount into the RETAINAGE RELEASE AMOUNT field.

The Retainage will be released as part of the draw or revision.

### **Deleting a Bill**

The system allows a bill to be deleted if it has not been posted. Depending on the complexity of the billing, and the number of manual overrides entered, sometimes when editing a bill it is easier to delete the bill and re-create it rather than entering more overrides.

To delete, query the bill in question, and once displayed, use the [**Delete**] button to remove the bill. The system will ask you to confirm the delete, and then prompt you for the next billing to create, either a draw or a revision or you may cancel and the system will remove the bill.

Deleting the bill will remove all billing information associated with the current bill including manually creating transactions, and will release any transactions put on permanent hold depending on the control flag setting.

### **Managing Revisions**

A contract revision is an adjustment to the last draw posted on the Contract, where the application for payment on that draw has been rejected.

Revisions are entered by adjusting the billing amounts, changing the percent complete, units Milestones numbers against the last draw printed and posted for a specified Contract. The revision produces a new version of the invoice or AIA report that prints the corrected amounts for the draw. The revisions themselves are not printed separately; rather they are incorporated into the billing numbers under the original application for payment. The new application for payment can then be sent back to the owner for approval, where the revision number printed next to the original draw number can distinguish it from the original.

The subsequent posting of the revision will generate a debit or credit note within the Accounts Receivable against the original invoice on the draw that has been revised.

### Select Draw or Revision

Once in the contract header of prepare billing, enter query, select Contract Code from the LOV. A message will appear on the screen 'Contract XXXX has posted Draw # would you like to prepare Rev# or Prepare Draw #'. Select Revision #.



The 'Revision' number is used to track the number of revisions made against a draw. When it is indicated that a revision is being performed against the Contract, the draw number will not change but the revision number will increment by one automatically.

That draw number and revision number will then remain active until the billing created by the revision has been printed and posted.

**WARNING**: A revision can only be made against the last (non-zero) draw posted.

### Enter the revision details where required:

- Enter the new billing amounts for the current Job Bill completed amount
- Enter the Revised Billing Amounts by the Billing Type
- Modify the Current Retainage Amount
- Enter the Retainage to Release
- Modify the Retainage Percentage
- Modify the application of Taxes

### G/C Prepare Billing (General Contractor Prepare Billing) - Screen

PREPARE BILLING							Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	، ا	∆ D∕⊽O
SELECTION CRITERIA											
* Company CCC	▲ CMiC Tes	t Construction Company									
Contract Number 1000	Main Job	- Forcasting with ADF Only	7								
Job Number 1000	Project 1	000 With Job Series 1000 (F	orecast with ADF Only)								
PO/WO Number PO10	001 × 🔺 PO1001				Add New PO/WO						
✓ St	how Zero Lines	Show NR Bill Types									
JRAW INFO											
Search 🛞 Workflows	s 🛛 👻 🖨 Report Options 🗍 👻	Attachments	ECM Documents	v G User Extensio	ins						
Job	1000	Project 1000 With Job Serie	s 1000 (Forecast with AD	)F Only)							
Customer	GUELPH	Guelph University									
Billing Date	01/15/2018	Туре	Iraw								
Due Date	02/14/2018	Draw Num		7 Revision Nu	Im	0					
Period Ending Date	06/30/2018	Contract Currency		Stat	us						
Budg. Billing Amt	21,735,501.00	Max. Billing Amt		Invoice Form	nat CX2		Accounting Description				
Invoice Desc							Jbbill Exists Flag				
Recalc Notification	Unprepared Transactions Ex	ist (01.03A.030000.F, CC)					Bill Exists	Y			
Add Bill Codes Update Bu	udget Recalc. Billings C	reate Billing Generate Funding Sources	Print Draft Print	Delete Billing Crea	te RFP						
Summary Group 1 Sur	mmary Group 2 Summar	y Group 3 Summary	Group 4 Summary	Group 5 Summary	Bill Code Detail						
🖉 Search 🛞 Workflow	vs 🔻 🔒 Report Options 🔹	🕈 🖉 Attachments 📃 Not	es 🔗 ECM Documents	▼ 🖧 User Extensi	ons						
	Previous Draws	Current Draw	Total to Date		ont Querride Value						
6 Complete	0.19	203,043.00	+10,350.44		ept overnde value						
Rillard	40.800.00	518,248,09	559,048.09	9							
Material Stored	0.00	0.00	0.00								
Completed & Stored	40,800.00	518,248.09	559,048.09	9							
Retainage	4,080.00	51,824.84	55,904.84	4							
Retainage Released	0.00	0.00	0.00	)							
Net Amount	36,720.00	466,423.25	503,143.25	õ							
											•

Pgm: JBBILL2 – G/C Prepare Bill

Although this screen follows the same rules as the Prepare Billing screen, the General Contractor Prepare billing screen allows far more flexibility in overwrites being allowed in Total % complete, Total billed, Group overrides by line, billing detail overrides by line either percentages or amounts. Changing the Current Draw or Total To Date percentages or amounts or Retainage current draw or Total To date, will automatically disperse the amount throughout the billing detail and group billing lines.

Billing Type PCCO was introduced with this screen. Where there is a budget on the line it will be treated as Percent Complete. Where the billing line budget is null or zero it will be treated as COST

There are multiple ways to calculate the billing in the G/C Prepare Billing screen. Any amount that is overwritten will appear in red, as well as, the billing lines it has been disbursed to.

When checked, the **Show Zero Lines** checkbox restricts Bill Code lines with zero amounts in Budgeted Billing and Completed Cost Amount fields.

### **PO/WO Number**

Select a PO/WO associated with the contract/job number. A PO/WO number will default in this field if it has been set to default in the PO/WO tab of the Job Setup screen in the Job Costing module (standard Treeview path: *Job Costing* > *Job* > *Enter Job* – *PO/WO tab*). Additional PO/WO numbers can be added using the [Add New PO/WO] button.

**NOTE**: There can only be one default PO/WO number at a time. If it is a revision, then the program will retrieve the previous PO/WO code from the previous draw. If it is a new draw, then the program will retrieve the default PO/WO code from JC Job.

### [Add New PO/WO] - Button

PREPARE BILLI	ING															Table I	Mode	💾 s	ive 🍺 E	kit (j	0	∆ (	D/	~ Q
	A																							^
* Company	ccc	<b>A</b>	MiC Test Cons	ruction Co	mpany																			^
Contract Number	000000001	▲ t	est Proj Code																					
Job Number	000000001	A 0	est Proj Code									_												
PO/WO Number	PO#2	A P	°O#2							Add Net	w PO/WO													
	Show Zero Line	s		Show NR B	sill Types				ካ															~
									-1															
			///////////////////////////////////////														/////						-	50 I
PREPARE BILL	ING																				U		LZ	~
																								-11
SELECTION CRITERIA																								
Company CCC	C	MiC Tes	st Construction	Company																				
Job Number 00000	00001 🔺 t	est Proj	Code																					
																								-11
ADD NEW PO/WO																								
View 👻 🕎 🌇 Fi	reeze 🖷 Detach		Search 🛛 🔂 I	isert 👩	Insert Multiple	Delete	Workf	flows  +	🔒 Re	port Opti	ons 🛛 🕶	🔜 Export	t 🥵 ECN	I Document	s   + <u>0</u>	User Exter	nsions							
* PO/WO Number	* PO/WO [	Descrip	tion																					
PO#1	PO#1																							
PO#2	PO#2																							
PO#3	PO#3																							
Save / Close																								
		_					 _													_	_	_	_	

Pop-up window launched from [Add New PO/WO] button on the Prepare Billing screen (standard Treeview path: Job Billing > Billing > G/C Prepare Billing)

This button displays a pop-up window where the user can add Purchase Order/Work Order numbers, assigned to the job.

### Using the Override billing screen

Job Billing Prepare Bill2 allows the user to bill by entering a percentage override or amount override in the % complete field or Billed Field of Current Draw or Total To Date. This will disburse the amount equally to each Bill Code that has a budget line and is being treated as a percent complete. This disbursement can be seen in each Group Summary screen and the Bill Code Detail screen. The user can Recalculate, Generate and Print the billing from the first entry screen by using the [Accept Override Value]. To reverse the entry use the [Clear Billed Amount Overrides].

### A Group Override

Any billing line in a Group Summary can be overridden and recalculated in any of the Group pop-ups. This billing information will default to both the Bill Code Detail lines and to the Override Billing Screen.

### Bill Code Detail Override

Any billing line in the Bill Code Detail can be overridden and recalculated. This billing information will default to both the Group Code Detail lines and the Override Billing Screen.

An override of \$4,000.00 in the	Override Billing	Screen will	affect the	billing in any	of the f	ollowing
ways:						

Override Amount	Line No	Budget Amt	Cost Amount	Calculation
\$4,000.00	1 2	\$300,000.00 \$100,000.00	\$10,000.00 \$90,000.00	If both of the lines have a budget the system will prorate the \$4000.00 between two lines based on the budgeted amount. Line 1 gets 75% of 4,000.00 = \$3,000.00 Line 2 gets 25% of 4,000.00 = \$1,000.00
\$4,000.00	1 2	\$300,000.00	\$10,000.00 \$90,000.00	If only line 1 has a budget the entire amount will go against line 1 Line 1 gets 100% = \$4,000.00
\$4,000.00	1 2		\$10,000.00 \$90,000.00	If both the lines have no budget or a sum of zero the system will prorate 4000.00 between the two lines based on the total cost if it is non-zero Line 1 gets 10% of 4,000.00 = \$400.00 Line 2 gets 90% of 4,000.00 = \$3,600.00
\$4,000.00	1 2		\$10,000.00	If both lines have a null or zero budget and only 1 line has a cost amount the entire amount will go against the line with costs Line 1 gets 100% of 4,000.00 = \$4,000.00
\$4,000.00	1 2			If both of the lines have a null or zero budget and total cost of zero the system will prorate the \$4000.00 based on the line count Line 1 gets 50% of 4,000.00 = \$2,000.00 Line 2 Gets 50% of 4,000.00 = \$2,000.00

**NOTE**: The General Contractor billing will not allow the use of Free Form invoices only AIA will be calculated.

### [Create RFP] - Button (Creating Pay Requests via JB Invoice)

The [**Create RFP**] button can be used to create a pay request. The button is only visible if the **Allow SC Request for Payment Creation From Billing Invoice** box is checked on **Defaults** tab of the JB Contract. It will create an un-posted SC Pay Request for each of the Subcontracts being billed, so long as there is not already an un-posted pay request entered (manually). The SC Pay Requests originally generated via this function will be deleted and re-created each time the [**Create RFP**] button is used.

For details about this functionality, please refer to the following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

### [Mass Update] - Block Toolbar Button

PREPARE BILLING	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔 🕐 🛆 🄀 🗢
▼ SELECTION CRITERIA	
* Company CCC  CMiC Test Construction Company	
Contract Number 1000 Main Job - Forcasting with ADF Only	
Show Zero Lines Show NR Bill Types	
⊻ DRAW INFO	
🖾 Search 🛛 🗞 Workflows 🛛 👻 🔂 Report Options 🖙 🖉 Attachments 🗐 Notes 🖓 ECM Documents 🖛 🗲	User Extensions
Job 1000 Project 1000 With Job Series 1000 (Forecast with ADF Only)	
Customer GUELPH Guelph University	
Billing Date 2017/Jan/19	ies 🕅
Due Date 2017/Mar/03 Draw Num %Completed 25	75 on Num 0
Period Ending Date 2016/Dec/31	5 Status Unapproved
Budg. Billing Amt 21,705,500.00 Max. Billing Amt Apply (	lose Format CU20
Invoice Desc	Jbbill Exists Flag
Recalc Notification	Bill Exists Y
Add Bill Codes Update Budget Recalc. Billings Create Billing Generate Print Draft Print Delete I Cost Transactions Change Orders Pending PCIs	Ming Create RFP
Summary Group 1 Summary Group 2 Summary Group 3 Summary Group 4 Summary Group	Summary Bill Code Detail
View 👻 🕎 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 🔯 Search 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 💌 🏨 Export	ECM Documents 👻 🧏 User Extensions 📓 Mass Update
%5000	
Group/Bill Code Description Budg. Billing Cost To Date Cu	rent Cost Prev. Billed Amt Ovr Material Stored Current Completed Compl & Stored %Completed Retainage
1000.02.41 13.13 A Paving Removal - Sundry 475,000.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0 0.00 112,475.25 112,475.25 23.68 22,119.
1000.02.41 13.23.501 Utility Line Removal - Sundry 655,000.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0 0.00 155,097.45 155,097.45 23.68 30,501.

*Pgm: JBBILL2 – G/C Prepare Billing* 

As framed in red above, the G/C Prepare Billing screen has a [Mass Update] button on the Block Toolbar of the Group 1 Summary to Group 5 Summary tabs, and on the Bill Code Detail tab.

When clicked, a pop-up (Define Mass Update Values) opens up with the following fields used to update the corresponding columns.

The following are the mass updateable columns in the G/C Prepare Billing screen:

Updateable Column	Detail
% Completed	Completed Percentage
Ret. %	Retainage Percentage

Users may enter numbers with decimal places for mass updating, but the process will round the same to two decimal places upon update of detail records.

Users may query/filter for specific set of records for 'Mass Update' of values.

Also, users may enter values in either or both columns for mass update and press [**Apply**] to propagate the % values to the queried set of records.

[Close] will close the pop-up without updating the column values.

Once columns reflect the mass updated values, users must explicitly save the action to commit the updates to the database, and then perform the 'Recalculate Billings' action to update the billing values. The program will validate the entries and adjust the retention %, which may be different from the mass update value in some cases. This is due to the existing rules to validate and adjust the retention % when recalculating billings.

### [Clear Billed Amount Overrides] and [Clear Retainage Overrides] - Buttons

Buldy: Billing Amt       1.300,000.00       Max. Billing Amt       Invoice Format       C11       ▲ Accounting Description         Invoice Desc       jobill Edists       Jibill Edists       Bill Exists       Bill Exists         Recalt: Notification       Bill Exists       Bill Exists       Bill Exists         Bill Codes       Update Budget       Recalt: Billings       Create Billing       Generate       Print Draft       Print       Delete Billing       Create RFP         Yansactions       Change Order       Yearding Year       Funding Sources       Bill Code       Detath       Search       Search       Search       Recold: Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 5 Summary       Bill Code       Detath       Search       Search       Search       Recold Policins       Yearce       Search       Search       Search       Search       Sc. Ris.Amt         Yansactions       Temporary Structures - Labour       100.000.00       0.00       769.24       0.77       76.52       10.00       0.00         19.7567.10.1-100.10K       Temporary Structures - Subcontrai       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.52       10.00       0.00         19.7567.10.2-100.10K       Structural Demolition - Labour       1000.000.00       0.00       769.23 </th <th></th>													
Invoice Desc       jbbill Exists Flag         Becalc Notification       Bill Exists       Bill Exists         Bill Codes       Update Budget       Recalc. Billings       Create Billing       Generats       Print Draft       Print       Delete Billing       Create RFP         ransaction:       thange Order:       Pennting PEEs       Funding Sources       Funding Sources       Funding Sources       Funding Sources         ransaction:       foroup 1 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Bill Code       Detail         receive       Penne       Description       Report Options       The Export       ECM Documents       Relanage       Rel       SC.Ris.Amt         19.75671.01-100.100       Temporary Structures - Labour       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.100       Structural Demolition - Labour       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.102       Structural Demolition - Labour       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.102       Structural Demolition - Labour       100.000.00       0.00	Buo	dg. Billing Amt	1,300,000.00	Max. Billing Amt		Inv	voice Format C11		Accou	nting Description			
Reack Notification       Bill Exists         III Codes       Update Budget       Recalc. Billings       Create Billing       Generate       Print Draft       Print       Delete Billing       Create RFP         ransactions       Change Orders       Pentimp P2E       Funding Sources       Funding Sources       Funding Sources       Funding Sources         mary       Group 1 Summary       Group 2 Summary       Group 3 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 5 Summary       Bill Code Detail         Image       Temporary Structures - Labour       Budg. Billing       Current Completed       Scongleted       Retainage       Ret       Sc.Ris.Ant         19.75671.01-100.10X       Temporary Structures - Labour       100.000.00       0.00       769.24       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.01-100.10X       Temporary Structures - Subcontra:       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.01-100.10X       Temporary Structures - Subcontra:       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.10X       Structural Demolition - Labour       1000.000.00       0.77       79.93       10.00       0.00       0.00		Invoice Desc								Jbbill Exists Flag			
IL Codes       Update Budget       Recale. Billings       Create Billing       Generate       Print Draft       Print       Delete Billing       Create RFP         ransactions       Change Orders       Pennding PEEE       Funding Sources	Reca	alc Notification								Bill Exists			
Remarking Orders Pending 2000 Funding Sources Funding Orders Pending 2000 Funding Sources Funding Orders Pending 2000 Funding Sources Funding Sources Fund	ll Cod	les Update Budget I	Recalc. Billings Create Bil	lling Generate	Print Draft	Print Delete Billir	g Create RFP						
Arec       Group 2 Summary       Group 3 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 5 Summary       Bill Code Detail         Imary       Group 1 Summary       Group 3 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 5 Summary       Bill Code Detail         Imary       Freeze       Detach       Imary       Group 3 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 5 Summary       Bill Code Detail         Imary       Imary       Group 7 Summary       Group 6 Summary       Imary       Imary <th>ransa</th> <th>ctions Change Orders</th> <th>Pending PCIs Funding</th> <th>g Sources</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	ransa	ctions Change Orders	Pending PCIs Funding	g Sources									
Arect Instructional Description       Budg. Billing       Current Completed       Compl & Stored       %Completed       Retainage       Ret Over       Ret. %       SC.Rs.Ant         19.75671.01-100.10X       Temporary Structures - Labour       100,000.00       0.00       769.24       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.01-100.10X       Temporary Structures - Subcontra:       100,000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.10X       Structural Demolition - Labour       100,000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Labour       100,000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Labour       100,000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Subcontra:       100000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.75671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Subcontra:       100000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00													
Group 1 Summary       Group 2 Summary       Group 3 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Bill Code Detail         Image: Second Se													
Group 1 Summary       Group 2 Summary       Group 3 Summary       Group 4 Summary       Group 5 Summary       Bill Code Detail         Image: Second Se													
Arrow Transmistry       Detection       Detection       Detection       Budg. Billing       Current Completed       Complex       % Completed       Retainage       Ret       No.       SC.RIS.Ant         elect       Group/Bil Code       Description       Budg. Billing       Current Completed       Compl & Stored       % Completed       Retainage       Ret       No.       SC.RIS.Ant         19.755671.01-100.10X       Temporary Structures - Labour       100,000.00       0.00       769.22       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.755671.01-100.20X       Temporary Structures - Subcontrai       100,000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.755671.02-100.10X       Structural Demolition - Labour       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.755671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Subcontrai       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.755671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Subcontrai       100.000.00       0.00       769.23       0.77       76.92       10.00       0.00         19.755671.02-100.20X       Structural Demolition - Subcontrai       100.000.00       0.00													
effect         Group/Bill Code         Description         Budg. Billing         Current Completed         Complexed         %Completed         Retainage         Ret. %         SC.Ris.Amt         Accord (Not (Not (Not (Not (Not (Not (Not (Not	mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Gr	roup 3 Summary	Group 4 Sum	mary Group 5 Su	mmary Bill Code	Detail					
efect         Group/Bill Code         Description         Budg. Billing         Current Complex Stored         %Complex McOmplexed         Ret Amount         SC RLs. Am	mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Gr	roup 3 Summary	Group 4 Sum	mary Group 5 Su	mmary Bill Code	Detail					
19.75671.01-100.100         Temporary Structures - Labour         100.000.00         0.00         769.24         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00         0.00           19.75671.01-100.200         Temporary Structures - Subcontration         100.000.00         0.000         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.000           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Labour         100.000.00         0.000         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00         0.000           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontration         100.000.00         0.000         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.000           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontration         100.000.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontration         100.000.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00	mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Gr tach 🔯 Search 🗞 W	roup 3 Summary /orkflows   👻 🖨	Group 4 Sum	mary Group 5 Su The Export Provide the Export Provided the Export	mmary Bill Code	Detail	s 👩 Mass Updat	e			
19.75671.02-100.200         Temporary Structures - Subcontra:         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02-100.100         Structural Demolition - Labour         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontra:         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontra:         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00	mary T	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Gr tach 🖉 Search 🗞 W Description	roup 3 Summary /orkflows 🛛 🖛 😁	Group 4 Sum Report Options Budg. Billing	mary Group 5 Su The Export A state of the second s	mmary Bill Code CM Documents   국 권 Compl & Stored	Detail	s 🚮 Mass Updat	e Ret Ret. %	SC.RIs.Am	nt	
19.75671.02-100.100         Structural Demolition - Labour         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontrat         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02-100.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontrat         100.000.00         0.00         10.000         0.07         999.96         0.00         0.00	mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Gr tach 🔯 Search 🗞 W Description Temporary Structures -	roup 3 Summary /orkflows 🛛 🖛 😁 Labour	Group 4 Sum Report Options Budg. Billing 100,000.00	mary Group 5 Su Group 5 Su Gurrent Completed 0.00	mmary Bill Code CM Documents   ▼ ↓ Compl & Stored 769.24	Detail 중급 User Extensions %Completed 0.77	5 🛃 Mass Updat Retainage 76.92	e Ret Ovr Ret. % 1	SC.Ris.Am	nt 0.00	
19.75671.02.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontrat         100.000.00         0.00         769.23         0.77         76.92         10.00         0.00           19.75671.02.200.200         Structural Demolition - Subcontrat         100.000.00         0.00         10.000.00         0.77         999.96         ••         0.00	mary / – elect	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Gr tach Search So W Description Temporary Structures - Temporary Structures -	roup 3 Summary /orkflows 🛛 👻 🖨 Labour Subcontra	Group 4 Sum Report Options Budg. Billing 100,000.00 100,000.00	mary Group 5 Su ▼ ■ Export P E Current Completed 0.00 0.00	mmary Bill Code CM Documents V 2 Compl & Stored 769.24 769.23	Petail       %Completed       0.77       0.77	5 🛃 Mass Updat Retainage 76.92 76.92	e Ret Ovr Ret. % 1	SC.RIs.Am 0.00	nt	
1,300,000,00 0.00 10,000,0 0.77 999,96 ∞ 0.00	nary	Group 1 Summary           ▼         Treeze           Group/Bill Code           19.75671.01-100.100           19.75671.02-100.100           19.75671.02-100.100	Group 2 Summary Gr tach 🖉 Search 🗞 W Description Temporary Structures - Structural Demolition - 1	roup 3 Summary /orkflows 💌 🖨 Labour Subcontra Labour	Group 4 Sum Report Options Budg. Billing 100,000.00 100,000.00	mary Group 5 Su Export Group Export Current Completed 0.00 0.00 0.00	mmary Bill Code CM Documents ▼ { Compl & Stored 769.24 769.23 769.23	Detail       %Completed       0.77       0.77       0.77	5 🚮 Mass Updat Retainage 76.92 76.92 76.92	e Ret Ret. % 0vr 1 1	SC.Ris.Am 0.00 0.00	nt 0.000 0.000 0.000	
	nary	Group 1 Summary           ▼         Treeze         The Decomposition           Group/Bill Code         19.75671.01-100.100         19.75671.02-100.200           19.75671.02-100.200         19.75671.02-100.200         19.75671.02-100.200	Group 2 Summary Gr tach 🖉 Search 🗞 W Description Temporary Structures - Structural Demolition - 1 Structural Demolition - 1	roup 3 Summary forkflows V <table-cell></table-cell>	Group 4 Sum Report Options Budg, Billing 100,000,00 100,000,00 100,000,00	mary Group 5 Su ▼ ■ Export ∯ E Current Completed 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	Bill Code           CM Documents         ¥           Compl & Stored         769.24           769.23         769.23           769.23         769.23	Detail       % User Extension:       % Completed       0.77       0.77       0.77       0.77       0.77	<ul> <li>Mass Updat</li> <li>Retainage</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> </ul>	e Ovr Ret. % 1 1 1	SC.Ris.Am 0.00 0.00 0.00	nt 0.00 0.00 0.00	

*Pgm: JBBILL2 – G/C Prepare Billing* 

As framed in red above, the G/C Prepare Billing screen has a [**Clear Billed Amount Overrides**] button and a [**Clear Retainage Overrides**] button at the bottom of the Group 1 Summary to Group 5 Summary tabs, and on the Bill Code Detail tab.

Clicking the [**Clear Billed Amount Overrides**] button launches a pop-up window, where the user is given the option of clearing billed overrides of all records or of the current record of a particular tab.



Pop-up window launched from [Clear Billed Amount Overrides] button on G/C Prepare Billing screen

Clicking the [**Clear Retainage Overrides**] button launches a pop-up window, where the user is given the option of clearing retainage overrides of all records or of the current record of a particular tab.

ears Retainag	je Overrides															
🖞 Search 🗧	🗟 👦 Workflows	rs 🛛 🔻 🖨 P	Report Options	🖉 🖉 Attachments 🗐 No	otes 🛛 🖓 ECM Do	cuments   후 호 User	Extensions									
	Job 1			Clear Overrides by bill co	de line											
	Customer /	ABC200		ABC200												
	Billing Date 1	18-11-2019	6	Туре	Draw											
	Due Date 1	18-12-2019	10-	Draw Num		1 Rev	vision Num		0							
Period E	Ending Date	31-10-2019	<b>i</b> b	Contract Currency			Status									
Budg.	Billing Amt		500,000.00	Max. Billing Amt		Invo	ice Format C11			Accounting Descriptio	n					
I	nvoice Desc									Jbbill Exists Fla	9					
Recalc	Notification			alert						Bill Exis	3					
dd Bill Codes Ist Transacti	Update Bu	ge Orders	ecolc. Billings Pantling PCIs	Would you like create Bil funding	: to clear retainage <cancel>?</cancel>	e overrides of the currer	it record «CURRENT	≻, all recor	ds «ALL», or to cance	ncel						
dd Bill Codes ost Transacti Summary View +	Update Bu ons Chang Group 1 Sur The Freeze	ge Orders	ccalc. Billings	Would you like the operation Funding Croup 3 Summary	CANCEL-?	imary Group 5 Surr	amary Bill Cod	>, all recor	ds «ALL», or to cance	nce]						
dd Bill Codes ost Transacti Summary View - T Sclect	Update Bt ons Chang Group 1 Sur The Freeze	udget R ge Orders ummary e Deta Group/Bill	croup 2 Summe croup 2 Summe croup 2 Summe	Would you like       Frank Dil       the operation       Funding       ry     Group 3 Summary       Qa     Workflows       V     Exception	conceller Group 4 Sum Report Options	e overrides of the currer imary Group 5 Surr T Export & EC Budg. Billing	mary Bill Cod M Documents Prev. Bill d Amt	>, all recor D_ail A∆ User E Ovr	ds «ALD», or to cance Current All Car (current All Car (current) Car (cu	is Update	Compl & Stored	%Completed	Retainage	Ret	Ret. %	s
id Bill Codes Inst Transacti Summary View +	Update Bi ons Chang Group 1 Sur The Freeze	udget R ge Orders ummary [ e 1 Deta Group/Bill 100.1000	ccalc. Billings Pensing PCLs Group 2 Summa sch 😰 Search Code	Vould you like the operation runnling	concernetaringge cANCEL>? Group 4 Sum Report Options on es - Labour	e overrides of the currer imany Group 5 Surr The Export P EC Budg: Billing 100,000.00 0	mary Bill Cod M Documents Prev. Billed Amt	<ul> <li>Drail</li> <li>Ner E</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>0</li> </ul>	ds «ALD», or to cance Current: All Can intensions Mass Material Stored 0.00	s Update Current Completed 1,500.00	Compl & Stored 1,500.00	%Completed	Retainage 300.00	Ret Ovr	Ret. %	so
dd Bill Codes est Transacti Summary View + Y Select	Update Bt ons Chang Group 1 Sur []: Freeze 19.75671.01-11	indget R ge Orders immary e T Deta Group/Bill 100.1000 100.2000	ecalc. Billings Pensing PELs Group 2 Summ Sch 🖉 Search Code	Veody you like Veody	concernetaringge <cancel>? Group 4 Sum Report Options on es - Labour es - Labour es - Subcontra</cancel>	many Group 5 Surr Group 5 Surr Budg, Billing 100,000,00 0 100,000,00 3	Innery Bill Ced M Documents Prev. Billed Ame 0.0	<ul> <li>Drail</li> <li>Prail</li> <li>Ver E</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>Ovr</li> </ul>	ds «ALD», or to cance Current: All Cat intensions I Mass Material Stored 0.00 0.00	s Update Current Completed 1.500.00 1.000,00	Compl & Stored 1.500.00 1.000.00	%Completed 1.50 1.00	Retainage 300.00 200.00	Ret Ovr O	Ret. % 20.0 20.0	50
dd Bill Codes est Trensecti Summary View + 1 Sclect 1 1 1	Update BL ons Chang Group 1 Sur 7 The Freeze 19.75671.01-11 19.75671.01-10	ummary Group/Bill 100.1000 100.2000	croup 2 Summ croup 2 Summ Croup 2 Summ Code	Wood you like     Wood you like     react all     Wood you like     reaction     Tendato     Y     Grauge 3 Summary     Grauge 3 Summary     Descript     Temporary Structure     Serverural Remedition	CANCEL-?	evenrides of the currer           mmary         Greup 5 Surr           *         Export         S Export           Budg, Billing         100,000,00 ()           100,000,00 ()         100,000,00 ()	mary Bill Ced M Documents Prev. Billed Ame 0.0 0.0	<ul> <li>Drail</li> <li>Drail</li> <li>A User E</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>Ovr</li> </ul>	ds +ALD, or to cance Current All Ca All Car All Car A	s Update Current Completed 1.000.00 1.000.00	Compl & Stored 1,500.00 1,000.00 1,500.00	%Completed 1.50 1.00 1.50	Retainage 300.00 200.00 300.00	Ret Ovr O	Ret. % 20.0 20.0 20.0	54
Summary View * Y Select	Update B1 onts Change Group 1 Sur 7 The Freeze 19.75671.01-10 19.75671.02-10 19.75671.02-10	udget R ge Orders ge Orders e 配 Detr Group/Bill 100.1000 100.2000 100.2000	catic Billings	Wood you like     Wood you like     Wood you like     Oreactive     Creactive      Creactiv	Group 4 Sum Report Options on = S-Labour = Subcontras - Labour	Expertides of the current           Group 5 Sum           Export         E Export           Badds         Ething           100,000,00         0           100,000,00         10           100,000,00         10	mary Bill Cod M Documents Prev. Billed Amt 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	<ul> <li>D-ail</li> <li>X-ail</li> <li>Ver E</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>Ovr</li> <li>Ovr</li> </ul>	ds +ALD, or to cance Current All Can intensions Mass Material Stored 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	s Update Current Completed 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,500.00	Compl & Stored 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,500.00 1,000.00	%Completed 1.50 1.00 1.50 1.50	Retainage 300.00 200.00 200.00 200.00	Ret Ovr 0 0 0	Ret. % 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0	50
Summary View * Y Select	Update B0           orns         Chang           Group 1 Sur         7           T         Freeze           19.75671.01-11           19.75671.02-10           19.75671.02-10           19.75671.02-10	Judget         R           ge Orders            ge Orders            ge Transvery            ge Transvery	scele. Billings   /ambine PCEs Group 2 Summu ich	Wood you like     Wood you like     Creating     Wood you like     Creating     Group 1 Summary     Group 1 Summary     Geograp     Temporary Structure     Temporary Structure     Structural Demolitio     Scructural Demolitio	CANCEL? CANCEL? Group 4 Sum Report Options on s - Labour a - Subcontras a - Subcontras a - Subcontras	coverrides of the current           mmery         Group 8 Sum           Export         © EC           Budg, Billing         100,000,00 3           100,000,00 3         100,000,00 3           100,000,00 13         100,000,00 3           100,000,00 13         100,000,00 13	Imary Bill Cod M Documents Prev. Bill d Amt 0.0 0.0	Drail     Or     Or     Or     Or     Or	da «ALL», or to cance Current: All Con- stensions I Mas Material Stored 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	s Update Current Completed 1,500,00 1,500,00 1,500,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,00 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,0	Compl & Stored 1.500.00 1.500.00 1.500.00 1.000.00 1.000.00	%Completed 1.50 1.50 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Retainage 300.00 200.00 300.00 200.00 200.00	Ret Ovr O O O	Ret. % 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.	2

Pop-up window launched from [Clear Retainage Overrides] button on G/C Prepare Billing screen

Checkboxes are also provided on the group code/bill code details. If the user selects group or bill code lines and then presses either the [**Clear Billed Amount Overrides**] button or the [**Clear Retainage Overrides**] button on the Group Summary/Bill Code Detail tabs, the overrides will be cleared only from the selected records. In this case, there will be no option given to the user to choose which lines they want to clear the overrides from.

	ig. Billing Amt	1,500,000.00 Ma			Wolce Format en			ing bescription		
	Invoice Desc							Jbbill Exists Flag		
Reca	lc Notification							Bill Exists		
ill Cod	es IIndate Budget	Recalc Billings Create Billing	Generate Print Dr	off Print Delete Billi	ng Create RED					
ii Cou		Create Billings	g Generate Print Dr	art Print Delete Bill	rig Create RPP					
ransa	ctions Change Orders	Pending PCIs Funding So	urces							
mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Group	p 3 Summary Group 4	Summary Group 5 S	ummary 🚺 Bill Code	Detail			_	
mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Group	p 3 Summary Group 4	Summary Group 5 S	ummary Bill Code	Detail				
mary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Group	p 3 Summary Group 4	Summary Group 5 S	ummary Bill Code	Detail	s 📲 Mass Update	2		
nary	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Group stach 🛛 Search 🗞 Workd Description	p 3 Summary   Group 4 flows	Summary Group 5 S ons 🔻 🏗 Export g Current Completed	ummary Bill Code	Detail	s 🛃 Mass Update Retainage	Ret Ret. %	SC.RIs.Amt	
nary •	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Group tach 🛛 Search 💩 World Description Temporary Structures - Lat	p 3 Summary 🥤 Group 4 flows 🛛 🗢 Report Opt Budg. Billin bour 100.0	Summary Group 5 S ons V R Export G Current Completed 20.00 730.76	ummary Bill Code ECM Documents   + Compl & Stored 1.500.00	Detail	s 👩 Mass Update Retainage 150.00	Ret Ovr Ret. %	SC.Ris.Amt	D
nary •	Group 1 Summary	Group 2 Summary Group tach 🛛 Search 🕲 Work Description Temporary Structures - Lat Temporary Structures - Sub	p 3 Summary Group 4 flows V Report Opt Budg. Billin bour 100.0 ocontral 100.00	Summary         Group 5 S           ons         *         IL Export         Image: Current Completed           00.00         730.76         0.00         0.00	ummary Bill Code ECM Documents   + Compl & Stored 1.500.00 769.23	Detail Statuser Extension: %Completed 1.50 0.77	s 🛃 Mass Update Retainage 150.00 76.92	Ret Ovr Ret. % 10.00 10.00	SC.Rls.Amt 00 0.00 00 0.00	D
elect	Group 1 Summary           ▼         Image: Freeze         Image: Prezze         Image: Prezze           Group/Bill Code         19.75671.01-100.         ▲           19.75671.01-100.200         19.75671.02-100.100	Group 2 Summary Group tach 👰 Search 🚳 Workd Description Temporary Structures - Lat Temporary Structures - Lat Structural Demolition - Lab	p 3 Summary Flows Budg. Billin bour 100.00 ccontrai 100.00 iour 100.00	Summary Group 5 S Group 5 S Group 5 S Current Completed 20.00 730.76 0.00 0.00	ummary Bill Code ECM Documents   ← Compl & Stored 1.500.00 769.23 769.23	Detail %Completed 1.50 0.77 0.77	s Mass Update Retainage 150.00 76.92 76.92	Ret Ovr Ret. % 10.00 10.00 10.00	SC.Rls.Amt 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00	0
nary lect	Group 1 Summary ▼	Group 2 Summary Group tach 🖉 Search 🗞 Workd Temporary Structures - Lat Temporary Structures - Sub Structural Demolition - Lab Structural Demolition - Sub	p 3 Summary ∫ Group 4 flows ▼ ⊖ Report Opt Budg. Billin bour 100.00 contrai 100.00 contrai 100.00	Summary         Group 5 S           ons         ♥         ■ Export         ●           g         Current Completed         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●	Ummary Bill Code ECM Documents • , Compl & Stored 1.500.00 769.23 769.23 769.23	Detail %Completed 0.77 0.77 0.77	s d Mass Update Retainage 150.00 76.92 76.92 76.92	Ret Ret. %	SC.Ris.Amt 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00 0 0.00	0 ) )
nary elect	Group 1 Summary           ▼         Image: Treeze         Image: Treeze           19.75671.01-100         Image: Treeze           19.75671.01-100.200         Image: Treeze           19.75671.02-100.100         Image: Treeze           19.75671.02-100.200         Image: Treeze	Group 2 Summary Group tach 🖉 Search 🗞 World Temporary Structures - Lat Temporary Structures - Sub Structural Demolition - Lab Structural Demolition - Sub	p 3 Summary ∫ Group 4 flows ▼ ⊖ Report Opt Budg. Billin bour 100.0 ocontra 100.00 iour 100.00 iour 100.00 1,330.0	Summary         Group 5 S           ons         ▼         ■         Export         ●           g         Current Completed         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●         ●	ummary Bill Code ECM Documents ▼ Compl & Stored 1.500.00 769.23 769.23 10.730.76	Detail %Completed 0.77 0.77 0.83	<ul> <li>Mass Update</li> <li>Retainage</li> <li>150.00</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>76.92</li> <li>1.073.04</li> </ul>	Ret. % Ovr Ret. % 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 1445.8	SC.Ris.Amt 50 0.000 10 0.000 10 0.000 10 0.000 14 0.000 14 0.000	0 ) ) 0

The user must recalculate the bill once overrides are cleared at the group code/bill code level.

The PCI detail billing related options (combined, original, changes) will be respected when clearing overrides at these levels.

### **Mass Prepare Billing**

PREPARE MASS BILLIN	G			💾 Save 🄀 Exit	۵ 🕐 🛆	[≱ ≂ Q
SELECTION CRITERIA						
* Company	CC 🔺	CMIC Construction				
Invoice						
Billing Date	03-Jun-15					
Period Ending Date	31-May-15					
Draw Num						
* Project Manager Filter	96					
* Job Home Dept	%					
* Customer Filter	96					
Job Picklist			Edit			
Control Job						
	Include and Redo Zero D	ollar Unposted Invoices				
To Posting Date	100					
To Reference Date	31-May-15					
To Transaction Date	2					
	Prepare Zero Dollar Invoi	ices				
	Generate Invoices					
	Print Invoices					
	Print Draft Invoices					
	Prepare Invoices Pre	paration Log				
	Print Draft Invoices Prepare Invoices Pre	sparation Log				

Pgm: JBPREP – Mass Prepare Billing

The mass prepare billing program does the same as the Prepare Billing screen, but it does it for more than one Contract at a time. This form will prepare the billing, generate the invoice and then print the invoice for multiple Contracts. The billing can still be edited and re-generated as necessary. Mass prepare can be filtered using Project Managers names, Dates, Job Home Department, Job Picklist or Customer Code.

### **Invoice Dates**

The Invoice Date will default to the system date, but may be changed. This date will be the Billing Date used as reference on the Free Form Invoice.

The Period Ending date will default to the last day of the previous month unless the system date is within 5 days of the month end, then it will default to the last day of the next month. This date refers to the Billing Period as referenced on the Free Form Invoice.

### **Draw Number**

Draw Number is an option used to place the same draw number on all invoices generated during processing. If the Job Billing Contract has preceding draw numbers the invoice will use the draw number entered in this field, regardless of how many draw numbers need to be skipped.

If the Job Billing Contract has draw numbers posted the same as or higher than the draw number entered an invoice will not be generated and the preparation log will show an error that the bill could not be created as the draw number already exists. Should the draw require voiding, the draw number will revert to the pre-existing draw number.

To use consecutive draw numbers leave this field as null.

### **Restrict Contracts to be Invoiced**

To restrict which Contracts are to be billed in a particular run, enter values in the project manager, job home department, customer code or job pick list.

• The '%' sign is a wild card that may be utilized if required. The '%' sign works in these fields just as it does in List of Values pop up.

If checked the Include and Redo Zero Dollar Invoices, the mass prepare billing can be run even where zero dollar invoices from a previous prepare billings exist.

The Control Job field is only available for entry if the Job Pick List is null. It has an LOV to 'Controlling' jobs within the selected company.

### **Include Transactions Date Restriction**

You may enter dates in all three of the following fields if required:

- **To Posting Date**: When a value is entered here the system will bill transactions with a post date on or before this date.
- **To Reference Date**: The period ending date will default into this field. Any value entered in this field is an indication to bill transactions where the reference date is on or before this date.
- **To Transaction Date**: When a value is entered in this field it indicates that you want to bill transactions entered on or before this date.

### Prepare Zero Dollar Invoices - Checkbox

If you leave this box un-checked, after the invoice generation routine has finished the system will perform an extra step and remove these invoices. This is a useful feature if you are generating and printing in the same run. If this field is checked, the system will create zero dollar invoices and then print the zero dollar invoices.

### Generate Invoices – Checkbox

If you want to have the system generate the invoices as well as prepare them check this box.

### Print Invoices - Checkbox

If 'Generate Invoices' has been checked the Print Invoices box may also be checked.

### [Prepare Invoices] - Button

As the process is running, the right-hand side of the screen will be scrolling through and showing the status of the process. Once done a summary will be displayed showing how many bills were prepared, generated and printed.

When a more detailed view is required of the processing use the [**Preparation Log**] button to review processing history.

# **Printing the Billing Edit Listing**

As invoices may be generated and printed complete with back up sheets they generally substitute as the edit list, however, for more concise reporting use the Edit Listing to check unposted billings that have been entered against Contracts. You can list a particular set of customers and/or Contracts as well as list the report by customer or by Contract.

The Job Billing Edit Listing will display a summary line for each Contract selected with the Customer Code, the contract amount, billing amount, tax amount, retainage and invoice amount. Below the summary the contract details are displayed showing such things as each items Bill Code and description, completed amount and percentage, retainage as well as the Job, Cost Code & Category codes.

# **Generating Invoices**

Content end   ENDA									
	Company	RV123456	A R	V.Head Quarters Company, LL	5		Contr	acts Requiring Invoice	Generation Only
Projec	Manager Filter	6							
	Job Home Dept	6							
Starting Per	od Ending Date	4042015	100						
Ending Per	od Ending Date	0062015	10						
				III					
TRACTS									
		El Courte de Martin		and a microsol O cou	L_ 9 0000 5000000				
ew • • •	eze 📲 Detach	p search & worki	iows   • 🖨 Report Optic	ons   • B export & ecm	Ser extension	15			
* Conract	Select	Job	Job Home Dept.	Customer	* Draw	* Rev.	Period Ending Date	* Invoice Date	Invoice
* Conract 1487659	Select	Job 1487659	Job Home Dept. 011110	Customer 1487659	* Draw	* Rev. 0	Period Ending Date 26052015	* Invoice Date 26052015	Invoice JB100000165
* Conract 487659 500217	Select	јов 1487659 1500217	Job Home Dept.           011110           00	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS	* Draw 3 2	* Rev. 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015	* Invoice Date 26052015 26052015	Invoice JB100000165 JB100000166
* Conract 1487659 500217 2JUNE2011	Select	Job 1487659 1500217 22JUNE2011	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS	* Draw 3 2 2	* Rev. 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015	* Invoice Date 26052015 26052015 26052015	Invoice           JB100000165           JB100000166           JB100000167
* Conract 1487659 500217 2JUNE2011	Select	<b>Job</b> 1487659 1500217 22JUNE2011	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS	* Draw 3 2 2	* Rev. 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015	Invoice Date 26052015 26052015	Invoice           JB100000165           JB100000166           JB100000167
* Conract 1487659 500217 2JUNE2011	Select	Job 1487659 1500217 22JUNE2011	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS	* Draw 3 2 2	* Rev. 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015	* Invoice Date 26052015 26052015 26052015	Invoice           JB10000165           JB10000166           JB100000167
* Conract 1487659 500217 12JUNE2011		Job 1487659 1500217 22JUNE2011 RV500	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00           00           00	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS	* Draw 3 2 2 1	* Rev. 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26062015	Invoice Date 26052015 26052015 26052015	Involce           jB100000165           JB100000166           JB100000167           JB100000181
* Conract 1487659 500217 12JUNE2011 12JUNE2011 12500 8MJOB1		Job           1487659           1500217           22JUNE2011           RV500           T&MJOB1	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00           00           00           00	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS	* Draw 3 2 2 1 1 1 1	* Rev. 0 0 0 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26062015 26062015	Invoice Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015	Invoice           JB100000165         JB100000166           JB100000167         JB100000181           JB100000181         JB100000182
* Conract 1487659 500217 2JUNE2011 V500 &MJ0B1 10-15	Select	Job           1487659           1500217           22JUNE2011           RV500           T&MJ0B1           V10-15	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           01110	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS	* Draw	* Rev. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26062015 26062015 26062015	* Invoice Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015	Invoice           JB100000165           JB100000166           JB100000167           JB100000181           JB100000182           JB100000176
Contract     487659     500217     2)UNE2011     V500     8MJOB1 10-15     Contract     1	487655 - 0.00 Recc	Job 1487659 1500217 22JUNE2011 RV500 T&MJOB1 V10-15 ipt Test	Job Home Dept.           011110           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           00           011110	Customer 1487659 AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS AMIGAS Draw	* Draw 3 2 2 2 1 1 1 8 Billed	* Rev. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Period Ending Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26062015 26062015 26052015 26052015	* Invoice Date 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015 26052015	Invoice           јВ10000165           јВ10000166           јВ10000167           јВ100000181           јВ100000182           јВ100000176

Pgm: JBINVGEN – Generate Invoice

If the invoice has not been generated and printed in either of the Prepare Billing screens the generation may be run from the Generate Invoices menu selection.

In the company block enter any filtering information which will enable the generation of invoices generated to a specific selection. If not required leave these fields with the wildcard % for all when no filtering is needed.

When only Contracts that have not yet been generated are to be shown, check the 'Contracts Requiring Invoice Generation Only' box otherwise all Contracts that have open billing status will be displayed.

Change any of the defaulted dates or other restrictions as required.

The date fields use the follow rules for defaults. The system will automatically default to a start date of two months from the system date and an end date of either the current month or the next month depending on where in the month the system date is. When the system date is 7 days or less from the end of the month the system set the end date to the last day of next month.

To generate invoices for Contracts, select the desired invoices, using the checkboxes under the **Select** column and press the [Generate Invoice] button.

# **Editing Generated Invoices**

JOB BILLIN	G - EDIT IN	IVOICE								💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔 🅐 🛆 🍞 🔿
SELECTION CRITE	RIA									- 
	Company RV	123456	R.V.Head Quarters Compa	ny, LLC						
Contract D	epartment									
Projec	t Manager						🔺 📝 l	Inposted Invoice Only		
CONTRACTS										
View 👻 🍸	Freeze	Detach	Search 🛞 Workflows 🔤	Repor	t Options	👻 🔜 Export	t 🚱 ECM 🔤 🖞	User Extensions		
Conract	Јор	Customer	Invoice Links	Draw	Rev.	Invoice Date	Invoice	Draw Billed	Contract Billed	
1000C	1000C	SKYAIR		1	C	08102013	JB10000057	8000	8000	A
1487659	1487659	1487659		3	0	26052015	JB100000165	900	20725	
1500217	1500217	AMIGAS		2	0	26052015	JB100000166	4140	5130	
22JUNE2011	22JUNE2011	AMIGAS		2	0	26052015	JB100000167	26.25	201.24	
3000	3000	AMIGAS		3	0	26052015	JB100000168	10.09	272.57	
3333	3333	SKYAIR		4	1	17072014	JB100000141	10971.04	81187.69	E
3456	3456	SKYAIR		1	0	26052015	JB100000169	161.8	161.8	

Pgm: JBINVEDT – Edit Generated Invoice – Display Invoices

The Edit Invoice program allows users to change the text of the generated invoice. Lines may be added, and text and amounts changed (note, any changes to amounts are cosmetic only, i.e. not changed within the system).

Invoices using AIA/Progressive Billing formats will not use these edits.

Query the Invoice required, and then use the [Edit Invoice] button to open the Editing Screen.

JOB E	ILLIN	G - EDI	INVO	ICE										💾 Save (	i ? 4	A 🛛	v ⊳ Q
CONTRAC Compa Contra Custom	rt RV12: ny RV12: nct 10000 er SKYAI	3456 C	100 RV-	0C SKYAIR Pa	rtner	Draw		1 Rev.	0								
LINE DET	AILS																
View 🕶	Ψi	Freeze	🖷 Deta	ich 🦻	Search 🔚 Delete Record	Contraction Workflow	/s 🛛 🖛 🔒 Repor	t Options 🛛 🔻	🕵 Export 🛛 🚱	ECM 🛛 👻 🖧 Us	er Extensions						
Print	User	Line	Sub-Line	Туре	Bill	Туре	Job	Phase	Category	Current	Previous	Total	Create Sub-Line				
		10	10	CONT									Create Sub-Line				E
		20	20	CONT									Create Sub-Line				
		40	40	CONT									Create Sub-Line				
		50	0	GRP									Create Sub-Line				
		60	0	GRP									Create Sub-Line				
		70	0	GRP									Create Sub-Line				
		80	0	BILL	1000C.033300.1000	COST				2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	Create Sub-Line				
<b>V</b>		90	0	GRP						2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	Create Sub-Line				
		100	0	GRP									Create Sub-Line				-
Detai	1																
Tex	RE: 100	юс															
Commen										C	lose						

Pgm: JBINVEDT – Edit Generated Invoice – Editing Invoice

The editing screen will allow the user to change any system-generated lines. To change a line the user must go to the line to change and use the Insert Record function. This will make a copy of the current line marked as a 'User' line that can then be changed.

Depending on the Type of record you may change the Text, the Details or any of the amounts using this form.

The line types are:

- CONT for Contract Level
- GRP for Group Level
- BILL for Billing Item Level
- DET Transaction Detail Level
- For CONT, GRP and BILL types the fields you can change are the TEXT and the AMOUNTS
- For DET types the only fields you can change are the 'DETAIL' fields.

**WARNING:** If you change the Amount columns these numbers will not be reflected in the invoice total or tax calculations these are reference amounts only.

# **Printing the Customer Invoice**

PRINT	INVOICES										2	
SELECTION	CRITERIA											
	C	ompany R	V123456		R.V.Head Quarters Co	mpany, LLC		E 1	Include Posted Invoice	25		
	Contra	act Dept			<b>A</b>							
	Project Manag	er Filter 96	6									
	Repo S	ort Code	) Invoice N	lumber Search 🕅	Workflows 😽 🖨 Report	Options   ▼ ☶ Ext	port .Q ECM	▼ ² User f	Extensions			
	* Contract	Print	Draft	Reprint	Project Manager	Invoice Link	* Draw	* Rev.	* Invoice Date	Invoice	Invoice Format	
1000C							1	0	08102013	JB100000057	U11A 🔺	i
1487659			<b>V</b>				3	0	26052015	JB100000165	U11A	
1500217	,		<b>v</b>				2	0	26052015	JB100000166	RV17	
22JUNE2	011						2	0	26052015	JB100000167	U11A	
3000			<b>V</b>				3	0	26052015	JB100000168	U11A	
3333			<b>V</b>		Ravichandran Venkatach		4	1	17072014	JB100000141	U11A	
3456			<b>V</b>				1	0	26052015	JB100000169	U11A	
3700M			7				1			JB100000178	RV17	

Pgm: JBINVPRT – Print Invoice

There are two types of invoices that can be printed via Job Billing, an AIA style format and a Free Form JB format. Either one can be printed for any job. Each type has its own printing form on menu.

Select from the list of values the Project Manager required. This will limit the Contracts shown in the next block. If not required leave as '%'.

When only the invoices that have not yet been posted are to be viewed, leave the **Include Posted Invoices** checkbox unchecked and select the required print order. The default is by project manager. Other selections are Contract Code or Invoice Code.

Mark the invoices to be printed by checking the **Print** checkbox. Other selections are draft or final versions. The default for unposted invoices is a **Draft**. If the invoice has already been posted, the default is set to reprint.

The invoice format may be changed by selecting from the LOV available in the **Invoice Format** field. This functionality is for use with AIA Type invoices only.

**NOTE**: When changing the AIA Style Invoice Format to a different version, the original flag settings such as 'Print Cents', 'Show Invoice' are used, but the body format such as columns shown etc. will reflect the newly specified invoice format.

Press the [Print Invoice] button to start the printing.

**NOTE**: When printing linked invoices, if you want an invoice printed for each Contract then you must select each Contract. To only re-print one of the linked invoices and re-produce the summary page then only check the one invoice. The summary page that prints will always include all of the linked invoice information not just the currently selected invoices.

# **Approving Invoices**

APPRO	OVE JOB BILL INVO	DICES				💾 Save 🅞 Ex	cit i ? 🛆 [	} ≂ 0
SELECTION	N CRITERIA							
	Company CC	A CM	liC Construction					<b>^</b>
	User RAFID							
Co	ontract Dept	<b>A</b>						Ξ
Proje	ect Manager Show All I	Unapproved Invoices Approved Invoices	A					-
UNAPPRO	VED INVOICES							
View 👻	🝸 🌇 Freeze 📲 De	etach						
Approv	e Approval Needed By	* Contract	Јор	* Draw#	* Rev#	Draw Amount		
	RAFID	BCDJOB1	BCDJOB1	1	0	61,793.93		<b>^</b>
	RAFID	CC-AMIGAS	CC-AMIGAS	2	0	65,630.70		=
	RAFID	CC-BJOB1	CC-BJOB1	1	0	10,912.50		
	RAFID	CC-J1	CC-J1	1	0	37,687.50		
	RAFID	CC-ROVER1	CC-ROVER1	1	0	94,970.32		-
Cu	stomer BCD		BCD Inc					
Projec	t Name BCDJOB1							
	Commit Approv Detail	al						
APPROVED	D INVOICES							
View 🔻	🝸 🖺 Freeze 📲 De	etach						
UnAppr No rows ye	ov Unapproval Needed B	y * Contract	Јор	* Draw#	* Rev#	Draw Amount	Approved Date	
Cu Projec	istomer t Name Commit Unappr	roval						

Pgm: JBINVAPP – Invoice Approve/Disapprove

The Job Billing module's Control screen (Setup > Local Tables > Control) determines if approval of invoices is required. If it is, then invoices cannot be posted until they have been approved. Once an invoice is approved, the draw or revision cannot be modified. However, an invoice can be un-approved and then modified.

### **Approve Invoice**

The **Unapproved Invoices** section of this program will display all the open invoices on the system. To approve an invoice, check its corresponding **Approve** and click [**Commit Approva**].

### **Un-Approve Invoice**

The **Approved Invoices** section is used to un-approve Invoices. To un-approve an invoice, check its corresponding UnApprove checkbox, and click [**Commit Unapproval**]. The Invoice will move to the **Unapproved Invoices** section, where it can then be modified.

## **Posting the Invoices**

JB INVOICE PO	STING							[▶ Exit (1) ⑦ Δ	∆ [≱ ≂ C
SELECTION CRITERIA									
Com	pany RV123456	R.V.Head Quarters	Company, LLC						
Posting	Date 03062015	Posting Year	2015 Per	1					
Contract Departr	ment	A							
Project Man	ager			A					
CONTRACTS BILLED									
View - Y E Fr	eeze 🚡 Detach 🛛 🗖 Sea	rch 🛞 Workflows 🛛 🕶	🔒 Report Options 🛛 👻 🌉 E	kport 🤮 ECM 🛛 👻 5급 Use	r Extensions				
* Contract	Customer	* Draw *	Rev. Approved Date	* Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Unposted Pay Req.	Select		
1000C	SKYAIR	1	0	JB10000057	08102013				
1487659	1487659	3	0 26052015	JB100000165	26052015				
1500217	AMIGAS	2	0 26052015	JB100000166	26052015				
22JUNE2011	AMIGAS	2	0 26052015	JB100000167	26052015				
3000	AMIGAS	3	0 26052015	JB100000168	26052015				
3333	SKYAIR	4	1	JB100000141	17072014				
3456	SKYAIR	1	0 26052015	JB100000169	26052015				
3700M	AMIGAS	1	0 26052015	JB100000178	26052015				
4000	SKYAIR	2	0 26052015	JB100000170	26052015				
6000M	AMIGAS	1	0 26052015	JB100000179	26052015				
Name	1000C								
Revision Billed	8,000.00								
Draw Billed	8,000.00								
Total Billed	8,000.00								
Preview Reports									
	diamate.								

Pgm: JBPSTFM – Job Billing Post Invoice

The Invoice Posting form is used to post invoices that are approved for posting. When this procedure is performed, the Job Billing, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger and Job Costing applications will all be updated. After specifying the posting year and period in the top block, the contract invoices may be selected in the second block. This form must be committed from the top block.

Verify the Company and Posting Date, you can filter your selection by entering project manager and/or department. Move to the details block and selected the required Contracts by checking the **Select** box.

### Print Reports Immediately - Flag

If you leave this box blank, the posting report will not print after posting but you can print it later using the posting report utility.

### Preview Posting - Flag

'Preview Posting' when checked will process the transactions and print the reports for review, however, the actual posting will not occur.

### NOTE:

- 1. If the posting includes the posting of a subcontract pay request these posting report will not print. You will be able to preview the posting reports generated for the job billing invoice only.
- 2. When an invoice contains Cost Codes/Categories that have been in-active, the posting program will check AR Control setting 'Allow to post to in-active Cost Code/Categories' flag value and if checked, the posting will go through. When un-checked, the program will check for user level privilege 'ARJBINPHPS' and only those users with the value checked will be allowed to post otherwise the posting will fail and a message issued.
- 3. When posting the Job Billing Invoices, the system options selection of the 'deleting the JB Invoice details' is taken into account. The invoice detail lines with the 'Print On Invoice' Flags set to 'N' will be dealt by the selection at system level. Refer to SYSTEM DATA manual for more details

# Queries

# **Contract Summary Query**

JB - CONTRACT	SUMMARY LOG			000000000000000000000000000000000000000			î
> Filter					Ad	vanced Saved Search	All Fields
View - Format -	🖬 Freeze 📲 Detach 🗐 Wrap	🐺 Clear Query 🔣	Export ECM 🔻				
Search	Go						
Job Code	Job Name	Contract Code	Contract Name	Contact Name	Project Manager	Customer Code	
1000	Control Job 1000	1000	Control Job 1000	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
1000.100	1000.100	1000.100	1000.100	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
1000B	1000B	1000B	1000B	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
1000C	1000C	1000C	1000C	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
1047796	Test of issue 10.47796	1047796	Test of issue 10.47796	George Tsakis		A1ROOF	A1 Roofing
1274103	1274103-Net Method	1274103	1274103-Net Method	Mr.Amigas		AMIGAS	AMIGAS N
1274103G	1274103g - Gross Method	1274103G	1274103g - Gross Method	Mr.Amigas		AMIGAS	AMIGAS N
14.94257	14.94257	14.94257	14.94257			CANCOM	CANCOM
1487659	1487659 - 0.00 Receipt Test	1487659	1487659 - 0.00 Receipt Test			1487659	1487659 -
1488678	1488678 (GILBANE) Billing Back Up with	1488678	1488678 (GILBANE) Billing Back Up wit	r Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
1491523M	1491523M Controlling Job	1491523M	1491523M Controlling Job	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
149152353	1491523S3SubJob	149152353	1491523S3SubJob	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
149152354	149152354 SubJob	149152354	149152354 SubJob	Mr.Sky Man		SKYAIR	RV-SKYAIR
15.01364	15.01364	15.01364	15.01364			CANCOM	CANCOM
1500217	15.00217 GILBANE - Exchange Rates in	1500217	15.00217 GILBANE - Exchange Rates in	Mr.Amigas		AMIGAS	AMIGAS N

Pgm: JB_CONTRACT_SUMMARY_LOG – Summary of Contracts

This screen lists all Contracts in the system, to which the user has rights.

# **Transaction Detail Query**

JB - TRA	NSACTIO	N DETAIL I	LOG										î	
> Filter											A <u>d</u> va	anced Saved Sea	arch All Fields	-
View - Form	nat 🕶 🍸 🖬	Freeze 📲 🛙	Detach 📱 Wrap	The Clear Query	Export ECM -									
Search	ch Go													
Job	ob Phase Cat Ref.Date T		Туре	Amount	Source Code	Reference Code	Crew Code	Quantity	WM	Ctrl Job	Ctrl Phase	Ctrl Cat	Γ	
1000	010160	1000	12052015	В	-5796.63	SKYAIR	JB100000156		100	HR	ALL	01	ALL	-
1000	010160	1000	11032014	в	30067.32	SKYAIR	JB100000106		0	HR	ALL	01	ALL	
1000	010160	1000	19022013	в	38144.25	SKYAIR	JB10000036		20	HR	ALL	01	ALL	
1000	010160	1000	22062011	В	-2500.00	SKYAIR	JB10000001		0	HR	ALL	01	ALL	
1000	010160	1000	08102013	в	28700.44	SKYAIR	SC10000007		0	HR	ALL	01	ALL	
1000	010160	1000	08102013	В	-28700.44	SKYAIR	SC10000007		0	HR	ALL	01	ALL	
1000	010160	1000	22062011	в	2500.00	SKYAIR	JB10000001		0	HR	ALL	01	ALL	
1000	010160	1000	11032014	B	2137 50	SKVATD	IB100000109		0	HD	ALL	01	A11	

Pgm: JB_TRAN_DETAIL_LOG – Detail of Transaction

This screen lists all Transaction records to which the user has rights.

# **Status Detail Query**

JB - STATUS DE	TAIL LOG							(i)
> Filter							A <u>d</u> vanced	Saved Search All Fields
View 👻 Format 👻 🍸	Freeze 📲 Detach	🗐 Wrap 🐺 Clear (	Query 🔜 Export ECM 🕶	·				
Search	Go							
Job Code	Job Name	Category Code	Category Name	Phase Code	Phase Name	Progress Billing Billing Code	Billing Type Code	Bill Amount
1000	Control Job 1000	1000	Labour	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Ph	1000.010160.1000		64552.44
1000	Control Job 1000	1000	Labour	05.06A.030000.F	Area 5.06A.Fndtns - Concret	1000.05.06A.030000.F.1000		1485.00
1000	Control Job 1000	2000	Subcontract	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Ph	1000.010160.2000		60015.98
1000	Control Job 1000	3000	Equipment	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Ph	1000.010160.3000		16894.00
1000	Control Job 1000	4000	Material	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Ph	1000.010160.4000		46573.10
1000	Control Job 1000	5000	Sundry	010160	Temporary Buildings-Job Ph	1000.010160.5000		137815.03
1000	Control Job 1000	7000	Others	05.06A.030000.F	Area 5.06A.Fndtns - Concre	1000.05.06A.030000.F.7000		0.00

Pgm: JB_TRAN_DETAIL_LOG – Status Detail

# Utilities

# **Closing/Reopening Contracts**

CLOSE CONTRA	астя						💾 Save 🕞 E	xit	⑦ ⊥	0 ⊽ \
SELECTION CRITERIA Company CCC	CMiC Test C	Construction Co		Show C	losed Contracts					
	eeze 🔄 Detach	Search Ø. Wo	rbflows - A Report Options -	Evport Attach	ments 🗏 Notes 🖉	ECM Documents	Q Liser Exten	sions		
Contract	Job	Customer	Project Manager	Contract Date	Approved Date	Closed Date	and osci exteri	310113		
1000	1000	GUELPH 🔺	Mr Ravichandran Venkatac 🔺	27/Jun/2011						*
1002	1002	ABSCONT		11/Oct/2011	11/Oct/2011	15/Jul/2015				E
12345	12345	ABSCONT	Mr Ravichandran Venkatachal	01/Jan/2014	16/Oct/2014					
13.77210	13.77210	GUELPH		27/Feb/2015						
1385911	1385911	ABSCONT		03/Feb/2014	03/Feb/2014					
1486344	1486344	ABSCONT		02/Oct/2014	15/Oct/2014					
1487331	1487331	ABSCONT		01/Jan/2014	26/Mar/2014					
1488395	1488395	ABSCONT		18/Jun/2014	18/Jun/2014					
1488395-1	1488395-1	ABSCONT		04/Jul/2014	04/Jul/2014					
1488395-2	1488395-2	ABSCONT		04/Jul/2014	04/Jul/2014					
1488646	1488646	ABC100		20/May/2015	20/May/2015					
1490125-1	1490125-1	ABSCONT		03/Jun/2014	03/Jun/2014					
1490125-2	1490125-2	ABSCONT		03/Jun/2014	03/Jun/2014					
1490125-3	1490125-3	ABSCONT		03/Jun/2014	03/Jun/2014					
1490125-4	1490125-4	ABSCONT		03/Jun/2014	03/Jun/2014					-
Contract Name Ma	in Job - Forcasting wit	h ADF Only	Job Name Project 1000 With Jo	b Series 1000 (Forecas	t with . Custom	er Name Guelph Unive	ersity			

Pgm: JBCLOSE – Close Contract

Contracts should be closed once they are fully billed, and should not show up on the active List of Values. Reopening the Contract is done by removing the closed date.

### **Show Closed Contracts**

To view both open and closed Contracts, check the Show Closed Contracts checkbox.

### **Close/Reopen Contract**

To close a Contract, use the Closed Date field to enter the date it was closed and click [Save].

To reopen a Contract, remove the date and click [Save].

Also, closed dates can be adjusted by changing the date and clicking [Save].

# **Print Posting Reports**

PRINT	POST	NG REPORTS				💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕃 🕐 🛆 🍞 📿	2
SELECTION		A					
* Compan	y RV123	456 A R.V.Head	Quarters Cor	npany, LLC			
ВАТСН							
View 👻	Ψ E	Freeze 🖷 Detach	👩 Search	© _© Workflows	👻 🖨 Report Options	▼ ■ Export     P ECM     ▼ S User Extensions	
* B	atch	Name		* User	* Date		
	5846	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	26052015		
	5844	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	26052015		
	5842	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	26052015		
	5817	Invoice Posting to AR		RKUMAR	25052015		
	5774	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5773	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5772	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5771	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5769	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5767	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5765	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		
	5764	Invoice Posting to AR		RAVI	22052015		,

Pgm: SYSRUN – Print Posting Report

During the posting process the user had the option to print reports immediately or print them at a later time using this utility. If the option was set to not 'Print Reports Immediately' these reports can be printed via this utility.

When this screen opens all posting reports for the company will be displayed sorted by batch number.

Press the [**Print**] button to print or preview the selected posting reports.

# **Copy JB Tables**

COPY JB SE	TUP				💾 Save	Exit	٢	? ⊿	2	⊲ Ø
	ITERIA									
From Company	DAV	DAV Construction Comp TESTV10								
To Company	ZZ 🔺	CMiC Construction Inc.								
	Copy Control Fil     Copy Category     Copy Group Coc     Copy Billing Coc     Copy Minimum     Copy Retainage	le Types des des Time Charges Code Rules								
Status	Process									

Pgm: JBCOPY – Copy JB Setup

This utility is used to copy the Control File (**Job Billing > Setup > Local Tables > Control**), Category Types, Group Codes, Billing Codes, Minimum Time Charges, and Retainage Code Rules from one company to another.

After selecting the parameters, click [Process] to begin the copying.
# **Void Posted Draw/Revision**

VOID	DING JB CONTRACT DRAW A	ND REVISION						💾 Save 🕞 Exit	(i) (?) /	∆ ⊡∕∣≂ O
SELECTIO	ON CRITERIA Company CC   Iting Date 31-Jan-15	CMIC Construction Posting Yr/Per 2015	1							
CONTRA	CT DRAW AND REVISIONS									
View 🔻	Freeze Detach	Search 🗞 Workflows 🛛 👻 🖨 Repo	ort Options 🛛 👻 🔜	Export 🥵 ECM		ions				
Select	* Contract	Customer	* Draw	* Revision	Posted Date	Invoice Number	* Invoice Date			
	CC-AMIGAS	CC-TOYS	2	0	20	000023	19-Jun-08	<b>b</b>		
	CC-BACK1	CC-TOYS	1	0			25-Aug-08			
	CC-BJOB1	CC-TOYS	1	0		000007	14-Apr-08			
	CC-J1	CC-TOYS	1	0		000017	21-Apr-08			
	CC-RET10	CC-TOYS	1	0		000013	15-Apr-08			
	CC-ROVER1	CC-ROVER	1	0		000012	15-Apr-08			
	CC-U15	AMIGAS	1	0		000006	15-Apr-08			
	CC-VOLOD1	AMIGAS	2	1			15-Jul-08			
	RT-100	CC-TOYS	1	1			15-Jul-08			
1	Name         AMIGAS MEGA PROJECT           Revision Billed         65,211.30           Draw Billed         65,211.30           Total Billed         65,211.30	Print Reports Immediately Delete Reports After Printing	id							

Pgm: JBVOID - Voiding JB Contract Draw and Revision

### Selection Criteria - Section

### Company

Enter/select company by which to filter contract draws and revisions. All the last posted draws/revisions for contracts in the selected company will be queried and displayed under the Contract Draw and Revisions section of the screen.

For example, if a contract has five draws posted, only draw "5" with the highest revision posted will be retrieved. If draw "5" is voided, then the previous last draw will be retrieved in a subsequent query.

### **Posting Date**

The posting date selected in this field will be used as the posting date for AR, JC and GL when users click on [Void].

**NOTE**: Only those JB invoices where there are no posted AR receipts will be retrieved. If required, users must void the related AR receipts first and then those JB invoices will be available for voiding.

### **Posting Yr/Per**

The posting year and period are display only and correspond to the posting date selected in the previous field. If the posting date is updated, the posting year and period will update automatically according to the setup on the GL Period Dates screen (standard Treeview path: General Ledger > Setup > Global Tables > Period Dates).

### Print Reports Immediately – Checkbox

Check to print a report during the void process.

### **Delete Reports After Printing – Checkbox**

Check to delete the report from the system after it is printed.

### **Contract Draw and Revisions** – Section

To void draws/revisions, check the box in the **Select** column beside each draw/revision to be voided, then click **[Void]**.

# Post Invoices – No A/R, J/C or G/L

JB INVOICE POS	STING NO AR/GL/JC						🕞 Exit (	• • •	[ <b>∂</b> ~ O
SELECTION CRITERIA		A CMiC Test Cons	truction Compa	2)/					
Doction (	Data 04/Aug/2016	Desting Va	a detion compa	19					
Contract Departm	aant	A Posting re	.01						
Project Mana	ager				<b>A</b>				
CONTRACTS BILLED									
View - The Fre	eze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖 Sear	rch 🛞 Workflows	👻 🔒 Report	Options 🚽 🌉 Ex	port 🔗 ECM Documents	- User Extension	15		
			-				Unnected Day		
* Contract	Customer	* Draw	* Rev.	Approved Date	* Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Req.	Select	
1000	GUELPH	8	32		JB1-00003	13/Oct/2015	<b>V</b>		^
12345	ABSCONT	1	0		JB1-00113	11/Jul/2016			E
13.77210	GUELPH	1	0		JB1-00088	24/Feb/2016			
1487331	ABSCONT	2	1		JB1-00053	15/Jul/2015			
1488395	ABSCONT	1	0		JB1-0000062	07/Jul/2014			
1491214	ABSCONT	6	0		JB1-00006	13/Apr/2015			
1491214-1	ABSCONT	3	0		JB1-0000160	24/Oct/2014			
1491214-4	ABSCONT	2	0		JB1-0000195	14/Nov/2014			
1491523-53	ABSCONT	1	0	13/Apr/2015	JB1-00007	13/Apr/2015			
1491523M	ABSCONT	2	0	15/Jul/2015	JB1-00055	15/Jul/2015			Ŧ
Name I	Main Job - Forcasting with ADF	Only							
Revision Billed	900.90								
Draw Billed	5,535.88								
Total Billed	48,718.06								
Post JB but no G/L									

Pgm: JBPSTFM – Job Billing Posting with no AR, GL and JC Postings

This utility is used to enter the opening balances of JB Contracts, and it should only be used under the guidance of a CMiC Consultant. This program will create the required LAST Draw number details in Job Billing without creating an AR Invoice, Posting to GL or updating Job Cost. This is the same program as Post Invoice, but it does not post to the other modules.

Select the Contracts/Draws to be posted by marking their corresponding Select checkbox.

### **Posting Date**

The posting date entered here should be the same as the date used on the last bill issued via the previous system.

### **Contract Department**

Use this field to filter Contracts by a Department.

### **Project Manager**

Use this field to filter Contracts by a Project Manager.

### [Post JB but no G/L] - Button

Click to begin the posting process.

# **Re-Calculating Billing Rates**

BILLING RATE RECALCU	JLATION		💾 Save	Exit	i (?	[≱ ≂
PTIONS						
Company	CC 🔺	CMiC Construction				
Batch						
Job Revenue Generation	As Costs Incurred (	/ithout GL)				
From Contract	CC-AMIGAS	AMIGAS MEGA PROJECT				
To Contract	RT-100	RT-100				
Job Pick List						
	Edit Selection Crit	eria				
From Job						
To Job						
From Phase						
To Phase						
Category Pick List						
	Edit Selection Crit	ria				
From Category	1000	Labor				
To Category	5000	Sundry				
Billing Rate Table Code	CC-RATE	CC-RATE				
Creation Date From	2	то				
Posting Date From	1	То				
Reference Date From	20	То				
	Unbilled					
	Include Override	n Billed Amounts				
	<ul> <li>Billed (Onposted)</li> <li>Billed(Posted)</li> </ul>					
	Process					

Pgm: JBRECAL – Recalculate Billing Rates

The program will re-calculate billing rates (amounts) for any Job Billing type Contract where the job costs associated with the Contract were posted with the incorrect bill rates and need to be corrected.

This utility will not re-calculate Closed Jobs.

The only required field on this screen is the 'Company Code' all other fields are to help in limiting which Contracts, Jobs, Cost Codes... to be re-calculated.

Enter the selection criteria as needed. When done press the [Process] button.

If when you post from Payroll to Job Cost, you do not 'Post Transactions by Hour Type', the system will ask the user if they want to recalculate the payroll time in the same manner as a Non Payroll record.

**NOTE**: If the Billing Rate table's PY Tran Type and PY Tran Code columns are being considered, the Billing Rate Recalculation screen will include the added transaction types to update the correct billing rate applied. The Billing Rates Recalculation screen will calculate the new billing amount considering the unbilled revenue amount and applying the changed billing rate multiplier to the unbilled revenue amount. Please see the Billing Rate Maintenance section in this guide for more information on the PY Tran Type and PY Tran Code columns.

### Recalculating Billing Rates for Revenue Generation 'with GL' Type

The Billing Rates Recalculation utility is useful when you need to change the billing rate on already posted JC transactions where the Job is defined as Revenue Recognition with GL.

This change does not update/change any existing data, instead existing data is read and a 'New' zero cost transaction is created as a copy of the Originating transaction except the unbilled revenue amt and rate will be the difference between the originating record and the new bill rate and amount ((New Bill Rate – Old Bill Rate) * QTY=New Unbilled revenue amt). The Qty field is not copied as this will skew any qty totals.

All new transactions will also create a GL transaction that will post a Revenue Recognition transaction to the current period – just as JC Posting already does.

The recalculation process in this case creates an 'F' type batch. This new batch type for Recalculated Bill Amounts can only be created via the Recalculation program. It cannot be manually created by a user.

NG RATE RECALC	ULATION					💾 Save 🅞 E	it 👔 🕐
Company	CC 🔺	CMiC Construction					
Batch							
Job Revenue Generation	As Costs Incurred (V	Without GL)					
From Contract							
To Contract							
Job Pick List							
	Edit Selection Crit	eria					
From Job							
To Job							
From Phase							
To Phase							
Category Pick List							
	Edit Selection Crit	eria					
From Category							
To Category	<b>A</b>						
Billing Rate Table Code	<b>A</b>						
Creation Date From	100	то 🔯					
Posting Date From	100	то 🔯					
Reference Date From	20	То					
	Unbilled	n Rillad Amounts					
	Billed (Unposted)	)					
	Billed(Posted)						
	Process						

To recalculate the posted JC transactions based on updated bill rates for this type of Revenue Generation job, select the Job Revenue Generation option 'As Costs Incurred (With GL)' after entering/selecting the appropriate JC batch. Complete the parameter selection screen appropriately and click 'Process'. The processing will do the following:

- Create an Unposted JC Batch (type = F)
- Create a copy of the original transaction in the current period in the new batch
  - o Cost will be zero
  - o QTY will be zero not null
  - o Unbilled Revenue columns will be the difference between original and new rate
  - Update the [**Reference**] popup in the new batch as a link back to the original transaction.
- Display the Batch Number when the processing has completed.
- The newly created un-posted batch will be available to edit via the standard JC transaction entry screen.

- This newly created un-posted batch will be available to the Print Edit List program in JC
- The newly created un-posted batch will be available to Post via the standard JC Post Transactions program.

The system will check to see if a Recalculation batch has already been POSTED for the original transaction. If it has, then the system will find the existing recalculation transactions and also include them into the calculation for the new Unbilled Revenue Columns.

After a recalculation, as shown in the following screenshot, a message will display the number for the newly created batch:

Posting Date From		То		
Reference Date From	20	То	<b>B</b>	
	Unbilled			
	Include Overrider	n Billed Amount	15	
	Billed (Unposted)		after recalculation, the message area d	isplays
	Billed(Posted)		the batch number for the newly created	d batch
	Process		are batch humber for the newly created	Jouten
	Created unposed JC b	oatch 15678. Re	ecords processed: 1	

The new batch can be viewed through the Job Costing module's Batch Entry screen. Also, the original Reference code will be prefixed by 'BR' (Billing Recalculation), as a means of linking back to the original transaction.

# Job Hierarchy (Billing Defaults)

BILLING DEFAULTS Table Mode	
Enter Company Code	
SELECTION CRITERIA	-
Company ZZ A CMIC Construction Inc.	
Job Mask 6 All Jobs	
Phase Mask 6 All Phases	
Category Mask % All Categories	
JB CONTROL	
🔟 Search 🖶 Insert 🖶 Delete 👍 Previous 🏟 Next 🚳 Workflows 🔻 😝 Report Options 💌 🚱 ECM Documents 💌 🖧 User Extensions	
JB Billing: PC, Invoice: ZZ-S	
CATEGORY	
View 🔻 🝸 🖺 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🔯 Search 👼 Insert 👩 Insert Multiple 👼 Delete 🔍 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 🔍 🖳 Export 🖓 ECM Documents 🔍 🖧 User	Extensions
Select Category	
0123456789711189 test for long char: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	<u>^</u>
1000 Labor: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
1100 Direct Labor: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
1110 Code Category New: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
1200 Indirect Labor: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	-
View 🔻 🝸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🖉 Search 🚐 Insert 🕼 Insert Multiple 👼 Delete 🚳 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 🔍 🌇 Export 🖓 ECM Documents 🔍 🖧 User	Extensions
Select lob	
00-DUPLICA: test for duplicate opportunity across companies: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
007715980: Museum Exhibition Center: Billing: PCCO, Invoice: ZZ-5	
00: SJOB1 Project: Billing: COST, Involce: ZZ-S	
01-UNIQUE: ZZ - 01-unique: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
05-DUP: # 5: Billing: PCCO, Invoice: ZZ-5	-
JOB PHASES	
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 Search 🛱 Insert 📲 Insert Multiple 🛱 Delete 🔍 Workflows 👻 🖨 Report Options 💌 🌇 Export 🖓 ECM Documents 🔍 🖧 User	Extensions
Select Job Phases	
O1 GENERAL CONDITIONS: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
01-100 Blue Prints: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
AZZPHASE azzpha: Billing: Default, Invoice: Default	
JOB CATEGORIES	
View 👻 🍸 🌆 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 Search 👼 Insert 📲 Insert Multiple 👼 Delete 🧠 Workflows 👻 🖨 Report Options 💌 🌉 Export 🖓 ECM Documents 💌 📩 User	Extensions
Select Job Categories No rows yet.	
Billing Type	
Invoice Format	

Pgm: JBDFLT – Job Billing Hierarchy

This utility allows users to view the Job Billing defaults applied at all levels jobs. This utility is very useful to view overrides of the invoice format or billing types.

This screen allows you to apply Billing Types and Invoice Formats to one or more rows of the Cost Code/Category combinations at one time. It is also handy for checking the Billing type and Invoice Format types at the detail level.

To update a Billing type or Format code, enter the required code in the field next to the button, select the records to change, then enter the desired Billing or Invoice Formats and press the appropriate [**Set** ...] button.

# Setup – Job Billing

# **JB Control File**

The JB Control File is used to specify the defaults and rules for the Job Billing application by company. There must be a JB Control File defined for each Company that uses the Job Billing module. The Control File is split up into tabs to make data entry easier.

### General - Tab

JB CONTROL Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🗐 🗢 🕡 🖄 🕻 🗸 🗸
Enter Company Code
* Company CCC CMIC Test Construction Company Copy Control File
⊻ JB CONTROL DETAIL
General Billing Invoice Department Risk Management
🖾 Search 🖶 Insert 💩 Workflows 🛛 🖛 🗛 Report Options 🖌 🗣 🥵 ECM Documents 🖌 😴 🖧 User Extensions
Default Contract Type
* Journal Code JB 🔺 Job Billing
Default Mapping From J/C RV1TO1 🔺 RV Company 1 To 1 Mapping
Project Manager Contact Role
Automatically Approve Contract
Allow Bill Creation Without Contract Approval
Automatically Approve Bill
Approve Bill Only If Contract Approved
Self Performed Work Flag
Set Permanently Deferred Transactions To Billable When Billing Is Deleted/Voided
Warn If Contract Amount Does Not Match Total Budget Amount
Default Period End Date from AR Control
Wi Warn If here Are Categories Without bill Codes
Allow Oser To Overnide Budget on The Contract      Define Billion Charge Form Marter Billion C Carlor Names When No Manning Evider
Recrete bining value from wasker bining codes values which no wapping codes
If of our official officia
SC Retainage
* Default Retainage From Job Setup

Pgm: JBCTRLFM – Job Billing Control – General Tab

### **Default Contract Type**

Select the default contract type from LOV.

### **Journal Code**

Enter the journal code to be used for Job billings. The journal code entered must have been previously set up on the General Ledger Journal Set-up form. The Journal Code will be used for all postings of Billing Transactions to the General Ledger.

### **Default Mapping From JC**

Enter the JC mapping code to be used as an automatic default when jobs are created. If this field is left blank a mapping code will have to be entered each time a Job Billing style job is created in job costing set up. This field can be entered later if the mapping codes have not as yet been defined.

This option may also be set at a Customer Level in the Enter Customer maintenance screen.

### **Project Manager Contact Role**

If attempting to limit the project manager list of values to Contacts with the project manager role in Contract Entry, enter a value in this field.

Leave this field blank when the Contract Setup screen list of values should show all previously utilized project managers for the company then all employees for the company.

### Automatically Approve Contract

If the company does not require a Contract to be approved by management before it can be considered available for billing purposes, check this box and the system will automatically assume the Contract to be approved.

Leave this field unchecked and the system will force the Contract to be approved before it is available for billing.

WARNING: If the automatic approval is used the Contract cannot be unapproved manually.

#### Automatically Approve Bill

If Invoices do not require approval by management before posting, then check this box. If all billings require approval before they can be posted to the AR module, leave this field blank

### Approve Bill Only If Contract Approved

As billings can be generated and printed prior to the approval of a Contract, this checkbox has been created for those companies that require a Contract be approved before a billing can be approved. The posting of the invoice will be stopped unless the Contract has been approved.

Leave the box unchecked if this option is not required.

### Self-Performed Work Flag

When creating a new Job Billing Contract, the system will read the Control File setup and accordingly check or un-check the **Sel-Per. Work** (Self-Performed Work) checkboxes against all the Bill Code detail lines. If the **Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines** checkbox is checked in Contract Entry screen, a detail line's **Sel-Per. Work** checkbox will be checked where there is no Vendor and Sub-Contract Code.

#### Set Permanently Deferred Transactions to Billable when Billing is Deleted/Voided

If this flag is set, any cost transactions that were marked as Permanently Deferred during the creation of the bill will be converted back to billable when the bill is either 'Voided' or 'Deleted'.

If this field is unchecked these transactions will remain 'Permanently Deferred' and the status will have to be re-set manually back to billable.

### Warn if Contract Amount Does not Match Total Budget Amount

If this box is checked a warning will be given at contract entry time that the job cost budget has changed and no longer matches the contract amount.

### Warn If There Are Categories Without Bill Codes

This option defaults into contract entry and is specific to Prepare bill Screen. When checked at billing Contract level, a warning message would popup, if there are categories without Bill Codes. Unchecked, there will not be any warning message.

### Allow User To Override Budget On The Contract

If this box is checked, overriding the budget on the Contract is allowed. The default is checked.

This checkbox is used in combination with the system privilege 'JBCONTBUDG - Allows the user to override budget on the contract'.

USER MAINTENANCE			Tat	ole Mode 📄 Exit		2
USER						
* User MISTY	Save/Refresh					
General Assign Roles System Privile	cges Configuration Privileges	Consolidations Access	Company Access	Employee Security	Compliance Security	
View 👻 🛐 🖬 Freeze 📲 Detach	🔯 Search 🛛 🕲 Workflows 🛛 👻 🗧	Report Options 🛛 👻 🌉 Ex	kport 🛛 🖓 ECM Docun	nents 🛛 👻 🖧 User Exte	nsions	
JBCONTBUDG						
* Code	* Name		Select			
JBCONTBUDG JB: Allo	ows the user to override budget on	the contract	✓			

*Pgm:* SDUSRMNT – User Maintenance; standard Treeview path: System > Security > User Maintenance – System Privileges tab

The checkbox and system privilege function as follows:

- If the JB Control File box is checked, the system privilege is not applicable. The user will be able to change the budget on an existing bill code line.
- If the JB Control File box is unchecked and the user does not have the system privilege, the user will not be able to change the budget on an existing bill code line.
- If the JB Control File box is unchecked and the user has the system privilege, the user will be able to change the budget on an existing bill code line.

The user will still be allowed to enter new bill codes. For new bill codes, the user should be able to enter budgets without any restrictions.

If contract approval is required, the checkbox is only applicable once the contract is approved.

There will be no change in the functionality of Reset Bill Code Budgets.

#### Retrieve Billing Name From Master Billing Codes Names When No Mapping Exists

If this box is checked when there is no default mapping code defined for the Contract, then the names will be retrieved from the Master Billing Code names.

### Post Date Defaults to System Date

If this box is checked then the system date will be used as post date. If un-checked, then the default post date is same as the AR posting date.

### Add Bill Codes To Contract when Adding Cost Code\Category On The Fly

If this box is checked, then the Bill Codes associated with the Cost Codes that were added on the fly in PMJSP during a Subcontract/PCI entry will be automatically added to the Job Billing Contract Detail.

If unchecked, the Bill Codes will not be added automatically to the JB Contract Details. However, they will be added when the PCI/OCO is posted.

### **SC** Retainage

This option when selected, would use the retainage percentage from the Subcontract at Bill Code level. Unchecked, the default job billing retainage percentage will be used. The setting here in JB control is just a default for Contract Entry screen > defaults > SC Retainage flag, which in turn would default into the individual Bill Code lines.

Users are <u>not</u> allowed to check this box and the **Invoicing** tab's **Allow SC Request For Payment Creation from Billing Invoice** box at the same time.

### **Retainage From**

The available list items are Job Setup and Customer Setup. The default is set as 'Job Setup' which users may override. At the time of creating a Job Billing Contract, the program would look for this selection. If 'Job Setup' is the selection, then the retainage code from job file will be defaulted. If there is none defined in job file, then the code from the customer file > JB Invoice Values popup will be defaulted and if no is code defined both at Job and customer level, users have to manually enter / select from the LOV. Same logic applies for 'Customer Setup' selection as well. See Contract Entry Form for more details.

### Billing - Tab

JB CONTROL		Table Mode Pave	
SELECTION CRITERIA  Company CCC  CMiC Test Construction Compa	any	Copy Control File	
JB CONTROL DETAIL			
General Billing Invoice Department Risk	Management		
🔯 Search 🖶 Insert 💩 Workflows 🛛 🖛 Report Og	ptions 🛛 👻 🚱 ECM Documen	ts │ ▼ ♀ ♀ User Extensions	
* Default Billing Type	COST 🔺	Cost Plus Markup	Material Stored Included In Calculated Billing Amount
* Group 1 Maximum Adjustment Category	MAX1	Group Max Adjustment Category	* Previous Completed Amount Includes Material Stored
Group 2 Maximum Adjustment Category	MAX2	Group Max Adjustment Category	Apply Job's Revenue Generation Rule To Burden Bill Types At JB Posting
Group 3 Maximum Adjustment Category	MAX3	Group Max Adjustment Category	Default Taxes From Sub-jobs
Group 4 Maximum Adjustment Category	MAX4	Group Max Adjustment Category	Exclude Non-Invoiced Receipts
Group 5 Maximum Adjustment Category	MAX5	Group Max Adjustment Category	Allow Release More Retainage Than Is Held
* Contract Maximum Adjustment Category	MAX6	Contract Maximum Adj Category	Include Unposted Pay Request In G/C Billing
Default Billing Rate Table For New Jobs	ONERATE 🔺	Billing Rate (One Rate upto 2020)	G/C Billing
Default Minimum Code	JBMIN	📄 * Use Release Retainage % From Last SC RFP	
Revenue Recognition Journal Code	JB	Job Billing	* Calculate And Release Retainage At Invoice Level
* Bill Amount	Round To Nearest \$0.01	▼ Show Billing Recalculation Popup When Creating	New Draw/Revision
* Bill Round Method	Default	Always Set Billing Maximum Equal To Billing Bud	get
* Retainage Amount	Round To Nearest \$0.01	Tetail PCI Billing	
* Retainage Round Method	Default	•	

Pgm: JBCTRLFM – Billing Tab

### Default Billing Type

This is a required field. Enter the most common billing type. This value will default to the Billing tab of each new job created. If the value is blank on a job, this is the billing type that will be used as the default for each billing line.

### Group Maximum Adjustment Category

The Job Cost Category entered here will be used by the system to automatically make a billing adjustment transaction if a pre-defined group of Cost Codes/Categories has exceeded the maximum allowed billing amount. Maximum Adjustment Category can be entered for all 5 groups.

### **Contract Maximum Adjustment Category**

When a Contract has reached its maximum billing dollars, the system will generate a billing adjustment transaction. The Job Cost Category it will use is the category specified here.

### **Default Billing Rate Table For New Jobs**

When each new job should have a specific billing rate table automatically defaulted at set up, enter a billing rate table code here.

**NOTE**: This field should be left blank if there are multiple billing rate tables and an automatic default is not practical. The billing rate table will have to be selected manually in the job billing pop up of job entry in the job cost module. In these cases, use the JC Control Option to require a Billing Rate table to ensure one is always applied.

### **Default Minimum Time Charge Code**

When a Minimum Time Charge code is entered in this field, this code will then default to any new Contracts that are created.

When there are multiple Time Charge Codes, then reconsider entering a value here as the users will have to remember to change this code when the Contract is created.

Minimum Time Charge Codes are set up in the job billing local tables. The code may be selected from the LOV at a later time.

#### **Revenue Recognition Journal Code**

If the previous field is check, a Journal Code must be entered in this field. This is required for the Revenue Generation to be entered against. This may be the same as the one in Job Costing or a different one so that the transactions are separated by application and source.

#### Materials Stored included in Calculated Billing Amount

This field indicates if Stored Materials are to be considered over and above the actual billing amount or if they are to be included as part of the billing amounts.

When the stored materials are to be considered billable, check the checkbox.

This affects the AIA style of invoice printing.

#### **Previous Completed Amount Includes Material Stored**

Checked: Material Stored will be Printed in the Billing Invoice in the previous completed amount. This is excluded in Free Form & JBPB_U13 invoice formats. This is applicable only to invoice printing and does NOT involve in any calculations.

### Apply Job's Revenue Generation Rule to Burden Bill Types

If checked, the system will automatically create a zero cost transaction with the Unbilled Revenue Amount in Job Cost and GL, when a bill is posted from Job Billing that contains Burden Billing type Bill Codes and the Job has been set to utilize Revenue Generation.

NOTE: This field should only be checked when Job Cost with Revenue Generation set to GL is used.

#### **Default Taxes from Sub-Jobs**

This checkbox is for use when both controlling and sub-jobs are on the same Job Billing Contract. When this is the case if the checkbox is checked the controlling job will inherit the taxes mapped to the controlling job and the sub-job will inherit the taxes mapped to the sub-job. The default tax percentage will apply to the control job only. If the checkbox is unchecked both the sub-job and the controlling job will inherit the taxes mapped to the controlling job.

### **Exclude Non-Invoiced Receipts**

This checkbox is for use with Purchase Orders for Non-Stock Items. With the checkbox flagged, nonstock purchase orders that have been received but not yet invoiced, will not be included in the job billing. When the checkbox is not flagged, non-invoiced receipts will be included in the job billing.

### Allow Release More Retainage Than Is Held

When checked retainage may be released in any amount including that which exceeds the held amount. When unchecked an error message will be given 'Release Exceeds Retainage'.

### Include Unposted Pay Request In G/C Billing

When the checkbox is checked any unposted Subcontract Pay Requests will be included in the billing calculation for jobs using revenue generation without G/L. This process excludes subcontract pay requests

that were generated from job billing. The transactions will appear in light green on the Billing – [**Cost Transactions**] popup detail lines and can be temporarily or permanently deferred as any other cost detail line. At posting if the pay request has not been posted the user will receive a message and an option to Post All or cancel. If 'Cancel' is selected the SC pay request will not be posted nor will the JB Bill. If 'Post All' is selected both the SC Pay Request and the JB Bill will be posted. If the SC pay request batch has pay requests unrelated to the billing the pay request will be moved to a new batch.

This checkbox can be unchecked at any time, excluding when there is an unposted request for payment included in an unposted billing.

**NOTE**: If an unposted Request For Payment that is included in a bill and the pay request is then modified the information will not be included in the billing unless the billing is recalculated.

### Use Release Retainage % From Last SC RFP

This flag will default its value to the similar Contract level flag. If the flag is checked, the Prepare Billing programs will find the last posted Request For Payment for the Bill Code and calculate the Release Retainage Percent. Then the same Percent will be applied to calculate the Release Retainage for the Bill Code in JB Billing. The corresponding SC Subcontract must be invoiced via Subcontract and the Schedule Level Retainage Release flag must be checked. The Schedule lines must have JB Bill Code field populated.

#### Include Unapproved Pay Request In G/C Billing

This checkbox is enabled only when the **Include Unposted Pay Request in G/C Billing** checkbox is checked (as explained above). When checked, any unapproved Subcontract Pay Requests will also be included in the billing calculation.

#### Calculate and Release Retainage at Invoice Level

When checked, retainage is calculated and released at the JB invoice level; otherwise, retainage is calculated and released at the detail level.

The value set in the Control file is the defaulting value that is carried to the JB Contract - Defaults screen and can be set for individual Contracts:

#### Show Billing Recalculation Popup When Creating New Draw/Revision

When checked, at the time of creating a new Billing Draw/Revision, the Recalculation window pops up for user action. The default value is un-checked and may be updated at any time as per the requirement.

### Always Set Billing Maximum Equal To Billing Budget

By default, this flag is un-checked. When checked, the billing maximum at the Bill Code level is set to be equal to the billing budget when a PCI or Change Order (CM) is posted or when a Bill Code line is added or modified in the Job Billing Contract Entry screen.

### **Detail PCI Billing**

Checked: Allows partial billing of a posted PCI using the Change Order popup screen.

Unchecked: PCIs included in the current billing cycle will be fully billed and no user override is allowed.

#### **Rounding Precision And Methods**

This feature allows users set a control on rounding precision and methods and automate their billing invoice generation as required. For example, Government Jobs/Contracts may demand that every billing/retainage amount calculated is accurate to a penny, on the contrary some private jobs may require the amounts be rounded to a nearest 1s, 10s, 100s, and 1000s and so on.

Job Billing Control setting allows users to set the rounding precision and methods for billing and retainage amounts. When creating a Contract using Contract Entry or from Assign Cost Codes screen, these values will be defaulted into the 'Contract Defaults' screen.

The Rounding Precision has 8 options each for Billing and Retention amounts.

Round To Nearest \$0.01 (Default Value for Precision)

Round To Nearest \$1

Round To Nearest \$10

Round To Nearest \$100

Round To Nearest \$1,000

Round To Nearest \$10,000

Round To Nearest \$100,000

Round To Nearest \$1,000,000

The Rounding Method has the following 3 options from the drop down list.

Default: (Default Rounding method)

Up: (Always Rounded Up to the next higher value when there is a decimal number)

Down: (Always Rounded Down to the next higher value when there is a decimal number)

The rounding precision for billing and retention amounts may be independently set of each other. For example, Billing amounts may be rounded up with a precision of \$1000, whereas, the retention amount may rounded down with a precision of \$10.

The G/C Prepare Billing screen reads the contract defaults for rounding precision and method and generates billings/retentions accordingly. The Billing Invoice printing shows the billed/retained amounts rounded accordingly.

### Invoice - Tab

JB CONTROL Table Mode 🗎 Save 🕞 Exit 🗐 🗢 🕃 🛆 🎝	~ Q
SELECTION CRITERIA  * Company CCC  CMIC Test Construction Company CCpy Control File	
✓ JB CONTROL DETAIL       General     Billing       Invoice     Department       Risk Management	
🔯 Search 👼 Insert 🛛 🚳 Workflows 🛛 🔻 🖨 Report Options 🖌 🗶 ECM Documents 🖌 😴 User Extensions	
Default Invoice Format     U11A     US AIA Type 11 Invoice       * Self Performed Work     JB1     JB1-*****       Sub-Contracted Work     Image: Contracted Work     Image: Contracted Work	
* Self Performed Work Code INTERNAL Self Performed Work Description CMiC Test Construction Co  IAG G702 And G703 Forms Licensed By AIA License Company AIA License LIC#123456789012345678 AIA License Expiry Date Date IIC#123456789012345678 Date IIC#123456789010 Date IIC#12345678 Date IIC#12345678 Date IIC#12345678 Date IIC#12345678 Date IIC#123456789 Date IIC#12345	

Pgm: JBCTRLFM – JB Control Invoice Tab

### Enter the Default Invoice Format code

This is a default code representing the Invoice Format that will be used to print the billing for each new Contract when entered. If Invoice Formats have not been set up yet this field may be filled in at a later date or left blank.

If multiple invoice formats will be used then it may be best to leave this field blank and apply the invoice formats manually as required.

The default Invoice Format may also be set on a Customer basis in the AR application Customer Maintenance, Job Billing Defaults popup.

### Enter the Invoice Series code for Self-Performed Work

Enter/Select from the LOV the Invoice Series code for Job billing invoices that are self-performed.

Invoice Series codes are user-defined codes that are attached to invoices as a means of grouping and numbering different types of invoices.

The Invoice Series code entered in this field must have been set up within the Invoice Series Code maintenance screen within the Accounts Receivable Local Tables.

### Invoice Series Code for Sub-Contracted Work

If you want to split your Draw into Two AR Invoices, one for Self Performed and one for Subcontracted Work then enter the Invoice Series code for sub-contracted work. The system will check the 'Self Performed Work' flag, in Job Billing Contract entry, to determine the split for Invoicing.

If you do not need to create two invoices from one billing this second field may be left blank. The Invoice Series code entered in this field must have been set up already within the Invoice Series code maintenance screen within the Accounts Receivable Local Tables.

**WARNING**: If a Job has a Home Department declared, then the Job department will override the Invoice Series Code departments when the invoice is created via Job Billing.

### Self-Performed Work Code and Description

Enter a code and description representing your company. This may be entered against a billing line to indicate that your company performed the work. The description will default on one of the AIA style reports when the work to be billed on a line item has been checked as 'self-performed' and the vendor code has been left blank or this code has been entered. This name is used for example in the Sworn Statement Invoice option as the Subcontractor Name where the work is flagged as self-performed.

### AIA G701 And G702 and G703 License – Checkbox

If you have a License to Print AIA G702 and G703 forms, or AIA G701 Change Order Document and want to have the option to print the text 'G702' and 'G703' on Progress Billing style invoices created in Job Billing, or the text 'AIA Document G701' on Owner Change Order document printed in CM/PM application, then check this box. This is the default value that will appear in the maintenance for Invoice Format setups.

When Checked, the AIA License Number and the Expiry Date fields are enterable and users may enter required information. When both fields are populated the G701 PM Owner Change Order report (PMG701.rep) will print the AIA License information as well at the bottom of the report.

### Use Job Department For AR Posting - Checkbox

This flag will determine the department used for the accounts receivable posting at job billing invoice posting

• If the 'Use Job Department for AR' flag is checked the job will determine the department used.

• If the 'Use Job Department for AR' is unchecked then the AR control flag 'Default AR Dept. from Customer' will be checked. If the AR flag is checked then the customer will determine the department. If the AR flag is unchecked then the AR invoice series code will determine the department used.

### Use Customers AKA Name If Available – Checkbox

If the customer has a value entered in the Also Known As field, use this name instead of the regular name when this option is flagged.

### Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice - Checkbox

Setting this option allows (when Billing Contract and SC Subcontracts are defined for this function) the system to automatically create SC RFPs for the items being billed using Overrides. The system will look at the Bill Code Item overridden, then for the SC defined in the Contract, and the lines on the Subcontract where the associated Billing Codes were assigned and from this information create the appropriate RFP in SC.

NOTE: When this option is selected, users are <u>not</u> allowed to use the SC Retainage option on the General tab

For details about this functionality, please refer to this guide's following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

### JB Invoice Void Automatically Voids SC Manual Request For Payment - Checkbox

Used in conjunction with the previous Allow SC RFP Creation option – This setting will void only system generated RFPs when unchecked, however if checked, this option will have the system also void any user created RFPs as well.

For details about this functionality, please refer to this guide's following quick guide:

Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide

### Department - Tab

JB CONTROL		Table Mode 💾 Save 🍺 Exit 🗐 🗢 🕻	₽⊽Q
SELECTION CRITERIA  Company CCC  CMiC Test Construction	n Company	Copy Control File	
JB CONTROL DETAIL			
General Billing Invoice Department	Risk Management		
View - Y 🛐 Freeze 🚡 Detach 🔯 S	earch 🛛 🗞 Workflows 🛛 🖛 🔒 Report Options 🗣	▼ III. Export 🖓 ECM Documents 🛛 ▼ 🖧 User Extensions	
Alternate Department Company Alt Address Address	Name Alternate Remit Address Alt Remit Name	e JB Rate Table	
00			*
10 CCC1 CCC1 Address			
20 CCC2 CCC2 -Address C	ode		
30			=
40			
50			
60			
70			-
Deserved General and			
Alternate Company			
Alternate Company			
Alternate Remit To			ļ

Pgm: JBCTRLFM – JB Control Department Tab

### Alternate Company Address and Remit Address

Enter optional Alternate Address Codes for the Company/Department to be used in producing the Free Format Invoices for Jobs assigned to the Department identified.

### Risk Management - Tab

JB CONTROL						Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	<b>i</b> - (j)	@ ▲	₽⊽Q
Enter Risk Management C	ode										
SELECTION CRITERIA * Company CCC	CMiC Test Construct	tion Company			Copy Contro	ol File					
JB CONTROL DETAIL	≤ JB CONTROL DETAIL										
General Billing	General Billing Invoice Department Risk Management										
DEFAULT RISK MANAG	EMENT										
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Fr	reeze 🖷 Detach 🛛 🗖	Search 🛛 🖶 Insert	🚮 Insert Multiple	E Delete	🗞 Workflows	🔻 🔒 Report O	ptions 🔻	🕵 Export	Secm Do	tuments	- »
Code	Name										
CCIP	P@2500										
BOND	Bonded										
CCIP18.2	CCIP18.2										
CCIP@2500	CIP@2500										
RISK3	Risk3										
RISK5	RISK5										
RM0845	RM0845										
RM18.2G&L	RM18.2G&L										

Pgm: JBCTRLFM – JB Control Risk Management Tab

The Risk Code field has an LOV that displays all the **active** Risk Management Codes that have been defined in the JB > Setup > Local Tables > Risk Management Calculation Rules. Multiple Risk Codes can be entered in this tab. These Risk Codes serve as a default when in Job Billing Contract Entry screen > Risk Management popup.

# Category Type Setup

CATEGORY TYPE SETUP						💾 Save 🍺 Exit 👔 🤅	
SELECTION CRITERIA							
Company CCC	CMiC Test Com	pany					
COLUMN							
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach	🖉 Search 🛛 👼 Insert Record	Insert Multiple Records	편 Delete Record	© _© Workflows   ▼ 🔒 Repo	ort Options 🛛 👻 🏬 Export	Sec ECM 👻 💆 User Extensions	
* Column # No rows yet.	* Name	* Short N	lame				
CATEGORY							
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖷 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert Record	Insert Multiple Records	편 Delete Record	⊗ _© Workflows   ▼ 🔒 Repo	ort Options 🛛 👻 🏬 Export	SECM 👻 🖧 User Extensions	
* Code	Description	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code	Description	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000	Description Labor Subcontract	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Ca	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX MAX-ADJ1	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Ca Maximum Adjustment Category1	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX MAX-ADJ1 MAX-ADJ2	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Ca Maximum Adjustment Category1 Maximum Adjustment Category2	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX MAX-ADJ1 MAX-ADJ2 MAX-ADJ3	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Ca Maximum Adjustment Category1 Maximum Adjustment Category2 Maximum Adjustment Category3	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX MAX-ADJ1 MAX-ADJ2 MAX-ADJ3 MAX-ADJ4	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Cat Maximum Adjustment Category1 Maximum Adjustment Category2 Maximum Adjustment Category3 Maximum Adjustment Category3	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX MAX-ADJ1 MAX-ADJ2 MAX-ADJ2 MAX-ADJ3 MAX-ADJ5	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Category1 Maximum Adjustment Category2 Maximum Adjustment Category3 Maximum Adjustment Category4 Naximum Adjustment Category4	Category Colu	mn #	Short Name			
* Code 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 CONT-MAX MAX-ADJ MAX-ADJ2 MAX-ADJ3 WUPBILL	Description Labor Subcontract Equipment Material Sundry Contract Maximum Adjustment Category1 Maximum Adjustment Category2 Maximum Adjustment Category3 Maximum Adjustment Category4 Maximum Adjustment Category5 WIP Unposted Bill	Category Colu	mn 3	Short Name			

*Pgm: JBCATFM – Category Type Maintenance - This is not a mandatory set up requirement.* 

Category type maintenance is not a mandatory set up screen. This program allows for the grouping of different categories together for printing in columns on the backup reports for the billing. Four columns can be defined. The categories can then be matched to any of the four columns. If the category type maintenance is not set up the backup sheet, which is produced when a billing is printed, will print each category separately. The category with the short name Labor or Labor will be used in the calculation for the multiplier on the Billing Transaction Report.

### **Column Number, Name and Short Name**

Enter a column number for each of the four columns 1 through 4. The column numbers represent the four columns available on the backup reports. Assign a long name and a short name for each column. The short name is the title that will appear on the backup reports.

**NOTE**: When setting up category types, it is important to include a category type with a short name Labor or Labor. Labor and Non-labor category types will be used in the calculation of the multiplier on the job billing transaction report.

### **Category Block**

This block is where you apply the column number to your categories. If a category is not assigned a column number any billing amounts associated with the category will automatically be included in column one.

## **Creating Group Codes**

GROUP COD	E SETUP				💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔 (	
Multi-Grouping of t	ne Bill Codes is uniquely identified by havi	ng this number as part of the primary k	ey.			
SELECTION CRITERI Company RV123 Contract ALL	A 456 A R.V.Head Quarters Compa All Contracts	any, LLC				
GROUP CODE View - Y F	Freeze I Detach 🕅 Search 🐇	insert Record 👩 Insert Multiple R	ecords 🖶 Delete Record 💩 Work	Tows 🛛 👻 🖨 Report Options 🗍 👻 🌉 Export	$\mathcal{B}$ ECM $  \neq \frac{S}{\delta \Delta}$ User Extensions	
	000	SKVE Cilbane# 11 57127 Testing	/ Show Total			*
1	001	100059.001 Sub inb				
1	010	Gilbane Sublob for 100058.000				
1	020	Sub lob for 100058.000				= =
1	1000	Control Job 1000				
1	1000.100	1000.100				
1	1000A	1000A Sub Job of 1000				
1	1000B	1000B				

Pgm: JBGROUP – Group Code Set Up – This is not a mandatory set up requirement.

Group codes are a method by which billing codes can be regrouped for printing. Billing Code lines may be assigned up to 5 different Group Codes. Group codes can be either 'Generic' or specific to a Contract. Also Group Codes allow for a Maximum Billing Amount. If the Maximum Billing Amount is surpassed, the system will make a negative adjustment transaction using the 'Group Maximum Adjust Category' that has been defined on the control file. Group Codes are not a mandatory set up requirement.

The system will default the word 'ALL' into the Contract field, this indicates that any group codes entered against 'ALL' will be available for all Contracts – it's like a master list.

When a master Group Code is used on a specific Contract the system will automatically assign it to the Contract.

**NOTE**: If using JC-JB Mappings, these groups will be automatically created when the Billing Contract is created automatically. For this type of setup, this form provides a simple editing option for updates and changes.

### **Group Number**

The system allows for 5 different combinations of group codes for all Contracts if required. These levels are for reporting only.

Group Maximums can be applied to any group code.

The different levels can be used for presenting the same billing information different levels information, i.e. by category.

### Group Code and Name

Enter the code for one of the five groups being defined. The group code can consist of a maximum of 10 alphanumeric characters and the name 60.

### **Group Maximum**

If the specific group code being entered has a maximum billing amount then enter it at this point. Group Maximums can only be entered against specific Contracts they will not be accepted if the Contract is 'ALL'.

# Contacts

### **Overview – Contacts**

C 0	CONTACT MANAGEMENT	Search add ne	w contact Scre	een in Table Mode	Add New	🕞 Exit 🛈 🅐 🛆 📿	⊽ Q
General Ledger     Accounts Payable     Accounts Receivable     Job Costing     Subcontract Management	CONTACTS View V The Freeze Detach	records in Tabl	Delete Record 🗞 Workflows 🖵 🖉	able of Records) → Report Options   - ■ Export	Import & ECM Documents	i new contact Form Mode	
Change Management	Edit Contact Company	SyscPartnName	Contact Code	First Name	Last Name	▲▼ Work	
Job Billing     Work Order Billing	5777783	Mutual Admiration Society	вн	Bassem	Hamdy	416-736-0123	^
Requisitions     ■	📝 sus	SB Urban Systems	BH	Banci sort records by	ascending or	346-889-9988 x.248	
Purchase Order	ZZ ZZ	CMiC Construction Inc.	вн	Basse descending orde	er (visible on colum	1-416-736-0123 x.233	
Inventory     Equipment Costing	AAAJODI	AAA Jodi Consultants Group	BJ	Barry header when mou	ised over)	489-987-7789	
Preventive Maintenance	AC100	AC100	BJ	beta	junes	685-459-9988	

Sample of Contacts screen in Table Mode. NOTE: If **Enable De-duplication Searching Function** is being used, new entries cannot be made when the screen is in Table Mode.

C 0	CONTACT MAR	NAGEMENT		screen	in Form		Table Mode	🕞 Exit 👔	@ ▲	[≱  <b>⊽</b> 0
General Ledger  Account: Davable  Ac Contacts	CONTACTS	add new	contact	M	ode	switch screen to Table Mode				Â
	👩 Search 🛛 🖶 Inse	rt Record 🛛 д Delete Re	cord 🛛 🔶 Previous R	ecord 🔶 Next Record	🗞 Workflows 🛛 👻 🤞	🗟 Report Options 🛛 🔻 🕎 Import 🛛 🥵 ECM D	ocuments 🛛 👻 💆 User Extensio	ns		
Change Management Job Billing		Change Company/ Pa	rtner Movemen	t History Inactivate C	ontact Save	save				
Work Order Billing	First Name	Cindy		Last Name Winterfi	eld	V Active				
Requisitions	Initial		Title	Suffix						
Inventory	AKA/Goes By									
Equipment Costing	Contact Type	Business Partner		<ul> <li>Employee #</li> </ul>		A				
Preventive Maintenance	Contact Company	ABC770		ABC Company Ltd.						
Material Sales     Eived Arretr	Contact Code	cw		Primary Contact	Bid Contact					
US Payroll	Position									
International Payroll	POSICION									=
Human Resources										
Opportunity Management										
Outlook Import Export										
Organizations	Role	ARCH		ARCHITECT (Primary	)	Independent Contractor Report	ina			
Opportunities					1					
Contacts										
My Action Items										
Proposal Workspace										
Proposal Maintainence		Ĩ.								
	Address Conta	ct Info Classifiers	Membership A	ttachments						
E Reports	Company				Copy Default Addr	ess				
H Imaging	Address Code F	MAL		Street						
E 1099	Jo	osh Smith								
⊞ System	2	8065 Main St. iverside AL		Suite						
	U	IS		City						
	Address			Postal/ZIP Code						
				State / Prov.						
				Country						

Sample of Contact screen in Form Mode

The Contact screen is used to create, view and manage Contact records, which can be associated to Business Partner, Vendor, and Customer records.

### **Contacts** – Section

The **Contacts** section displays the contact's basic information. The following table describes this section's fields:

First Name	Contact's first name.
Last Name	Contact's last name.
Active	Indicates if contact record is active. NOTE: When a contact's <b>Contact Company</b> is changed, the contact's previous record is saved as a separate record and its status is set to inactive.
Initial	Contact's middle name initial.
Title	Title applicable to contact.
Suffix	Suffix applicable to contact's name.
AKA/Goes By	Alternative name by which contact is also known.
Contact Type	Contact Type: Business Partner, Organization, or Company, determined by the organization type of the organization with which this contact is affiliated. The selection made in this field determines what values are available for the <b>Contact Company</b> drop-down list.

Employee #	If contact's <b>Contact Type</b> is Company (their company is also your company or a company that is a member of your company's group), this field is enabled for you to enter an employee number, or to search for and select the contact's employee number.
Contact Company	Business Partner, Organization, or Company with which this contact is affiliated. The value selected by the <b>Contact Type</b> field determines what values are available in this list.
Contact Code	Code to identify this contact record.
Primary Contact	Indicates if contact is the primary contact for organization specified by <b>Contact Company</b> field.
Bid Contact	Indicates if contact is a Bid Contact for an opportunity's bid process.
Position	Position within organization specified by <b>Contact Company</b> field.
Role	Project Management role contact performs. Maintenance screen: Job Costing > Setup > Local Tables > Project Management Roles.
Independent Contractor Reporting	Indicates if contact is an independent contractor, who services need to be reported on 1099-MISC tax forms. Also, it can indicate that this contact in an independent contractor whose information must be reported to California's Employment Development Department (Independent Contractor Reporting).

### Address-Tab

Company Address Code FMAL Osh Smith 28065 Main St. Riverside AL US Postal/ZIP Code State / Prov. Country Country	Address Cor	tact Info Classifiers	Membership	Attachments		
Address Code FMAL  Josh Smith 28065 Main St. Riverside AL US Postal/ZIP Code City Postal/ZIP Code State / Prov. City	Company	<b>A</b>				Copy Default Address
Josh Smith 28065 Main St. Riverside AL US Address Address Address City Postal/ZIP Code State / Prov.	Address Code	FMAL 🔺			Street	
Riverside AL City US Postal/ZIP Code State / Prov.		Josh Smith 28065 Main St			Suite	
Address Postal/ZIP Cod State / Prov.		Riverside AL			City	
State / Prov.	Address	US		Posta	I/ZIP Code	
Country				SI	tate / Prov.	
country					Country	

This tab displays a contact's address, and the following table describes this section's non-standard fields:

Company	If contact's <b>Contact Type</b> is Company (their company is also your company or a company that is a member of your company's group), this field displays the contact's company. Also, this field determines what values are available for the <b>Address Code</b> field.
Address Code	Contact's address code, which populates the <b>Address</b> field. Lists all of Address records that have been created for the contact's affiliated organization.

When a new contact is created, the **Address** field (display only) gets automatically populated with the address of the contact's affiliated organization, as specified on the organization's **Detail** tab.

### Manually Enter Address

Use the address fields under the [Copy Default Address] button to manually change the contact's address.

### **Overwrite Address to Organization's Default Address**

Use the [**Copy Default Address**] button to overwrite the contact's address with the address of the contact's affiliated organization, as specified on the organization's **Detail** tab.

### Use Organization's Address Records to Set Contact's Address

Use the **Address Code** drop-down list to select an address that has been entered for the contact's affiliated organization. To create a new address record for the organization, which can then be selected from this field, use the affiliated organization's **Addresses** tab.

### Contact Info - Tab

This tab displays a contact's standard contact information, except the **Send Email as HTML** flag. This flag indicates if emails sent to the contact need to be in the HTML format.

After any entries or edits are made, click the Main Toolbar's [Save] button.

### Classifiers - Tab

If set up for your company, this tab displays the user defined classifiers.

### Membership - Tab

Address	Contact	Info Classifiers	Membership	Opportunities	Action Items Attachments	Communications			
MEMBER	SHIPS								
View 👻	T Fa Fr	reeze 🖷 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 👼	Insert Record 🛛 🗿 In:	ert Multiple Records 🛛 🖶 Delete Rec	ord 💩 Workflows 🛛 🗢 🖨	Report Options 🛛 👻 🛽	Export 🛛 🖓 ECM Do	cuments 🛛 👻 💆 User Ext
* As	sociation	Nam	ie	* Membership Typ	Description	Membership No	Start Date	Renewal Date	Renewal Cost
AMINA	ARCH	American Inst. of Arch	nitects	FULLMEM	Full Member	AA687544	06/Jul/1998	30/Jul/2018	

This tab displays any professional associations or organizations to which the contact belongs.

The following table describes the fields on this tab:

Association	Professional association or organizations to which the contact belongs. Maintenance screen's standard path: <b>Human Resources &gt; Setup &gt; Local Tables &gt; Organizations</b> .
Name	Name of association or organizations.
Membership Type	Select membership type from list of values. Maintenance screen's standard path: Human Resources > Setup > Codes > Membership Types
Description	Description of Membership Type.
Membership No	Membership number.
Start Date	Date membership was issued.
Renewal Date	Date membership needs to be renewed.
Renewal Cost	Cost of renewing membership.

### Add Entry

To add a new record, click the [Insert Record] button, enter the details, and click [Save].

### **Delete Entry**

To delete a record, select its row using the selection area, framed by the red rectangle, and click the [**Delete Record**] button.

### **Export Membership Records to File**

To create an XLSX (spreadsheet) file of the contact's membership records, click the [**Export**] button. You can then use your web browser to specify where to save the file, or use it to open and print the file.

### Attachments – Tab

This tab displays attachments added to this contact record. If there are any added attachments, the Block Toolbar's **Attachments** option will indicate how many.

For details about this tab, which is common to various screens of the Opportunity Management module, please refer to the *Attachments Tab* sub-section of the *Common Icons & Functionality* section in this manual.

### Add New Contact

### **Ensure Contact Has Not Already Been Added**

First, it is necessary to ensure that the contact about to be entered does not already exist so that you do not duplicate already existing data, and to ensure that you do not miss any important information. Refer to the subsection *Search for Record* under the *Common Functionality* section for instructions on how to search for a record to ensure that it does not already exist.

### **De-duplication Searching Function**

The Enterprise system has a backend process that can be enabled to greatly reduce unintended duplications. The flag to enable this option is labeled **De-duplication Searching Function**, and it is found in the Company Control screen of the Opportunity Management module. For details about this option, please refer to the System Options sub-section of the Company Control section in the Opportunity Management manual. The relevant sub-sections under the System Options section are: Enable De-duplication Searching Function and De-Duplication Searching Function – Parameter List.

**NOTE**: If the **Enable De-duplication Searching Function** flag is checked, new entries cannot be made when the screens to enter them are in Table Mode. This is necessary to prevent multiple records being saved at the same time, which cannot be handled by the De-duplication Searching function.

### Add Contact

There are two options to create a contact through the Contact screen, one option is available when the screen is in Table Mode (listing all contacts), and the other when the screen is in Form Mode (displaying a single contact). The creation of contact records can also be initiated through the Organizations and Opportunities screens, and when these options are used, the new record's **Contact Type** and **Contact Company** fields are automatically populated.

To add a contact when the Contact screen in Table Mode, click the Main Toolbar's [**Add New**] button, as shown in the first screenshot of this section. This will switch the Contact screen to Form Mode, for the entry of the contact's information. If the Block Toolbar's [**Insert Record**] button is used, the entry of the contact's information is done while the screen is in Table Mode. Click [**Save**] when finished the contact's data entry.

To add a contact when the Contact screen is in Form Mode, click the Block Toolbar's [Insert Record] button. Click [Save] when finished.

For details about the fields under the **Contacts** section and on each tab, please refer to the relevant sub-sections of this section.

### **View Contacts Associated to Record**

If you got to the Contacts screen through a screen for records that can have associated Contact records, such as the Business Partner, Vendor, or Customer screens, you can view the list of Contacts associated to the record in Table Mode, or you can move from one Contact to another in Form Mode.

### **Table Mode**

CON	NTACT MANAGE	MENT				Add New 🂾 Save 🕞 Exit	
CONTA	click Ed	dit icon to	view corresponding I	ecord in Form Mode			
View	• Y 🖪 Freeze	🖷 Detach	💆 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert Record 🖉 I	Delete Record 🛛 🛞 Workflows 🛛 🖛 🔒	Report Options 🛛 👻 🌉 Export	Import 🗣 ECM Documents 🛛 👻	User Extensions
Edit	Contact Con	ipany	SyscPartnName	Contact Code	First Name	Last Name	Work
2	FRSHMART		Freshmart Groceries Inc.	JML	Jameel	Mahat	451-688-8899
	FRSHMART		Freshmart Groceries Inc.	JSM	Frank	Herbert	
	FRSHMART		Freshmart Groceries Inc.	JSMITH	Josh	Smith	999 -888 -9999
	FRSHMART		Freshmart Groceries Inc.	JW	Jennifer	Winters	(788) 542 9988
	FRSHMART		Freshmart Groceries Inc.	ОВ	Oliver	Bonski	
4							

Sample of Contacts screen in Table Mode, listing all Contact records associated to a Business Partner record.

The Contacts screen in Table Mode, if launched using the [**Contacts**] button on a record that can have associated Contacts, lists all of the Contacts associated to the record. For instance, if the Contacts screen is launched through a Business Partner record, in Table Mode it will list all of the Contacts associated to the Business Partner.

If the screen is in Form Mode, click the [**Table Mode**] button to switch it to Table Mode, as shown in the following screenshot.

### Form Mode

ACTS	naviga	ate between records	switch screen to Table Mode
earch 🖷 Inse	ert Record 🛛 🚍 Delete Record 🛛 🖕 Prev	ious Record 🌩 Next Record 💿 Workflows	s   ㅜ 🔒 Report Options   ㅜ 😨 Import 🛛 & ECM Documents   ㅜ 중십 User Extensions
	Change Company/ Partner Mov	ement History Inactivate Contact	
First Name	e Jennifer	Last Name Winters	✓ Active
Initial	l Title	Suffix	
AKA/Goes By	y		
Contact Type	e Business Partner	Employee #	
ontact Company	FRSHMART	Freshmart Groceries Inc.	
Contact Code	e JW	Primary Contact 🔲 Bid Con	ntact
Desition			
Position	n Development Manager		
Role	Development Manager	PROJECT MANAGER	Independent Contractor Reporting
Role	e MNGR	PROJECT MANAGER  Attachments	Independent Contractor Reporting
Role	e MNGR	PROJECT MANAGER  Attachments  Copy Defaul	Independent Contractor Reporting
Role Gress Conta Company Address Code	e MNGR	PROJECT MANAGER  Attachments  Copy Defau  Street	Independent Contractor Reporting
Role fress Conta Company Address Code F 4	a Development Manager  MNGR  act Info Classifiers Membership FMLA  iennifer Winters FA Second St.		Independent Contractor Reporting
Role Company Address Code F 4 4 5	a Development Manager  MNGR  act Info Classifiers Membership  FMLA  iennifer Winters  A  FAVLA  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S		ult Address
Role Iress Conta Company Address Code Ja Address Conta La La La La La La La	a Development Manager  MNGR  act Info Classifiers Membership FMLA  FMLA  FMICE FAIL FAITURE FAIL FAITURE FAIL US		ult Address
Role Company Address Code F Address Code C Address Code C	a Development Manager  MNGR  act Info Classifiers Membership FMLA  Info FMLA  FMLA  FAIrview LA US		ult Address

Sample of Contacts screen in Form Mode, displaying a single record associated to a Business Partner record.

The Contacts screen in Form Mode, if launched using the [**Contacts**] button on a record that can have associated Contacts, displays the first Contact associated to the record.

If the screen is in Table Mode, click a record's corresponding Edit icon, as shown in the screenshot under the preceding Table Mode section, to switch the screen to Form Mode.

#### **Navigate between Contact Records**

To move between the Contact records, use the [**Next Record**] and [**Previous Record**] buttons on the Block Toolbar, as shown in the above screenshot. When you have passed the last record, the fields will all be blank, and when you are at the first record, clicking [**Previous Record**] does not change the record.

### **Change Contact's Company**

CONTACT MAN	NAGEMENT () 🖓 🖓
SELECT COMPANY/PAR	ITNER
First Name	Jameel
Initial	
Last Name	Mahan
Contact Type	Business Partner
Contact Company	
Contact Code	JML
	Process Cancel

To change the company with which the contact is affiliated, click the [Change Company/Partner] button (within red rectangle on second screenshot of this section).

NOTE: This operation cannot be done for inactive records.

When a contact's **Contact Company** is changed and saved, the contact's previous record is saved as a separate record, but its status is set to inactive (**Active** flag, under **Contacts** section, is set to false). To view the history of changes to the contact's **Contact Company**, click the [**Movement History**] button.

Contact Type	Contact type: Business Partner, Organization, or Company, determined by the organization type of the organization with which this contact is affiliated. The selection made in this field determines what values are available for the <b>Contact Company</b> drop-down list.
Contact Company	Business Partner, Organization, or Company with which this contact is affiliated. Value selected by <b>Contact Type</b> field determines what values are available in this list.
Contact Code	Code to identify contact.

The following table describes the non-name fields on this screen:

To save any changes, click the [Process] button.

### **View Contact's Movement History**

CONTACT MA	NAGEMENT			Î	Ø ▲ [≱ ▽ Q
MOVEMENT HISTORY					
View 🕶 🝸 🖬 F	reeze 🖷 Detach	🖻 Search 🛛 🕲 Workflows 🛛 🔻	🔒 Report Options 🛛 👻	🕵 Export 🛛 🥵 ECI	M Documents 🛛 👻 🛸
* Date	Co	ntact Compay	Туре	* Contact Code	
15/Sep/2015	A & G Incorporated		Business Partner	CW	
31/Aug/2015	ABC Company Ltd.		Business Partner	CW	
Close					

When a contact's **Contact Company** is changed and saved, the contact's previous record is saved as a separate record, and its status is set to inactive (**Active** flag, under **Contacts** section, is set to false). Also, the contact's

previous Contact Company, Contact Type, and Contact Code, along with the date that the change was made, is saved as a Movement History record.

To view a contact's Movement History records, click the [Movement History] button (within red rectangle on second screenshot of this section).

### **Make Contact Inactive or Active**

To make an active contact record inactive, click [**Inactivate Contact**] (within red rectangle on second screenshot of this section). The system will then ask you to confirm the inactivation. Click [**Yes**] and the contact will be inactivated, or click [**No**] to abort. This will set the record's **Active** flag, under the **Contacts** section, to false.

To make an inactive contact record active, click the [Activate Contact] button. Click [Yes] and the contact will be activated, or click [No] to abort. This will set the record's Active flag to true.

**NOTE**: Inactivated contact records stay in the database, but you will not be able to see them if you do not have security rights to view inactive contacts.

# **Billing Rate Maintenance**

MAINTAIN	BILL RATES											Table Mode	💾 Save 🌘	Exit (j) 🤅	
SELECTION CRITER		fiC Test Constr	uction Compan	y Sur	charges Minimum	I Time Charges	Billing Overti	me Rules Risk	Management (	Calculation Rules	Invoice Formats				
RATE CODE															
🖾 Search 🛛 🖶 1	Insert 🖷 Delet	e 🔶 Previous	s 🔿 Next 🔮	ECM Documents	. »										
* Rate Code	IMP2	Imported Fi	le		]	View - Y	🖬 Freeze 🖷	Detach 🛛 🕅 S	earch 🔜 Exp	ort  🖗 ECM Doc	tuments 🛛 🖛				
* Start Date	mported File	5 End Date 2	020/Dec/31	Copy Race		* Rate Code		* Name	* 9	Start Date E	nd Date Descr	iption		* Active	Copy Rate
Description						IMP2-1	. Imported Fi	le Sub Rate	2017	/Mar/0 🕹	E Imported File			<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	Copy Rate
* Active	~														
Rate Detail	Subrate Detail														
View -	En Granza Ville	Datach 🕅	Search III Ex	mart 🕮 impart 🛛	ECM Documents										
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage	Base Rate	Billing Rate	+ wм	Description	Туре	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
			$\checkmark$					2.0000		HR 🔺	Labor - Night Shift				
			×			1000		1.5000		HR	Labor-All	$\checkmark$			^
			$\checkmark$		03-100	1000		1.7500		HR	Labor - Concrete	$\checkmark$			
			$\checkmark$	12345				1.2500		HR	Labor-Job 12345 Only	$\checkmark$			
		1000	Night 🗸					2.1500		HR	Union 1000 Rate	$\checkmark$			
	8315		Day 🔽					1.9900		HR	Crane Operator - day	$\checkmark$			
CCC-WK-HR			~				DOT	2.0000		HR	Double Over Time	$\checkmark$			
CCC-WK-HR			$\checkmark$				от	1.5000		HR	Over Time	$\checkmark$			Ý

Pgm: JBRATE – Job Billing Rate Table; standard Treeview path: Job Billing > Setup > Local Tables > Billing Rates

Billing Rates are used to mark up any type of cost hitting the JC system from any of the other CMiC Modules. Billing rates can be used to mark-up units such as 'Hours' from payroll or apply a Mark-up Percent to Materials posted directly through AP.

#### The billing rate at the time of the transaction will be applied and stored on each transaction.

Billing rates can be generic, applied by Employee, Trade, Cost Code (Phase), Job and Category or any combination thereof against each Contract. The more detail on the rate line the more exact the match to a specific transaction. A Billing Rate Table can be specific per Job or it can span many or all jobs.

### **Enter Controlling Billing Rate Code**

Enter a new controlling rate code and name or enter/execute query to view an existing rate code.

#### **Enter Sub Billing Rate Codes**

Enter sub rate codes if applicable. If users prefer to use only a controlling rate code and that the billing rates for a job are not expected to change, then they may move to 'Details' block to enter the rates. In that case the sub rate code block is not enterable and display only. Alternately, if the billing rates are expected to change during the life cycle of a job, then the sub rate codes may be entered with start and end dates.

#### **Mark Rate Code Active**

Rate Codes may be marked as inactive so that they cannot be applied to new Contracts or used by the posting programs to calculate the billing dollars. This flag may be changed at any time. The default value for this field is Active.

When the Rate Code Flag is made 'In-Active' a warning message will be issued about the number of active jobs that are using this Billing Rate Code. Any Rate Code that has been made in-active, will neither be available for selection through LOV's nor users can manually enter in the field such as in Job Setup form > Job Billing Tab > Billing Rate Table Field.

#### Enter the Start and End Dates

These start date is a mandatory field. The end date may be left open, as the system assigns an open end date. The posting programs when selecting an applicable billing code and rates, would validate for the

start and the end dates. When defining the sub rate codes, users may define a start date and system, assigns an open end date until another sub rate code is entered with a new start date. The previous rate code with an open end date will now be assigned with an end date that is previous date to the new start date.

### Enter a Long Description

The Long description is to indicate the reasons for the rate code. Reasons might be such things as government mandated rate codes or the contract schedule declaring the rates.

### Enter the Rate Code Details

To indicate 'ALL' in the rate code fields leave the field as null.

Basic Wage Type – To indicate Normal Hours leave the field as null, to indicate Overtime enter OT and to indicate double overtime enter DOT.

Rate codes are determined by a hierarchy – the system will start with the lowest level detail and work up from there.

For example - an Employee, Trade and Job Code with a rate (A), and also a Trade and Job Code with a different Rate (B) all employees except the named one who work on the Job within the Trade will get rate (B) while only the named employee will get rate (A).

**NOTE**: The PY Tran Type column will include the following transaction types (component codes): BN, TX, DE, PL, WC, EX, LE to the existing Tran Type BW (All, OT, DOT, OTH). This will allow a billing rate multiplier to be applied to each component (Tran Type) as necessary. The user can select the PY Tran Code values from corresponding list of values for each PY Tran Type.

The system will primarily consider the company setup, if the 'Post by Transaction by Hour Type in Job Cost' box is checked, the system will process and consider the modified Wage Type column in the Billing Rates table for transaction type and insert each transaction type (component) separately and allow the Billing Rates table to reference each component to apply mark-ups/discounts as specified.

If the 'Post By Burden Transaction Type' and 'Post Transactions by Hour Type in Job Cost' boxes are checked in the Payroll Control screen, Payroll timesheet posting will have Job Billing pass the values for the PY Tran Code and PY Tran Type columns and insert it in the JC Detail screen's JCT PY Tran Type and JCT PY Tran Type Description columns.

### Import Bill Rates/Subrates

For details about importing bill rates or subrates, please refer to the *Import Bill Rates/Subrates* quick guide at the end of this user guide.

The rate code table will be used for Payroll or Equipment Timesheets unless the job master file indicates to use rates from Payroll or Rates from Equipment. Please refer to the Job Costing Manual – Job Set-Up for further info on this.

**NOTE**: Job security may be applied to access the billing rate codes, via a system options > projects tab 'Apply Job Security to Billing Rate Table Maintenance' flag. When the system options flag is checked, then users will be able to access the rate codes that have been assigned to the jobs of their security group. Also, they will be able to access rate codes that have been created but not assigned to any jobs yet!

### [Copy Rate] – Button (Copy Billing Rate Table)

MAINTA	MAINTAIN BILL RATES (i) $\square$									
	S FROM:									
Company	CCC									
Rate Code										
Copy Rate	Cancel									

[Copy Rate] button's popup.

In order to make setting up rate tables easier, if you have already setup a rate table, this may be used as a base for any number of other rate tables. Copying a rate code may be done at two levels. If using only a controlling rate code, then rate details may be copied from another billing rate code by pressing the **[Copy Rate]** button. Alternately, if using date sensitive sub rate codes defined under a controlling rate code, then scroll across on a sub rate code and press the **[Copy Rate]** button on a desired line.

Enter the information for the new rate table in the Rate Code Section of the screen. Enter a long description if required

Press the [Copy Rate] button.

In the Copy Billing Rates popup window select the required Company and Rate Code.

Press [Copy Rate] to complete the task.

WARNING: When copying Rate Codes between Companies, be sure that the Job structures are similar.

### Billing Rate Functionality with Markup, Premium & Billing Cap Amounts

The Job Billing Rate table allows for a markup and an additional premium (on top of the markup) to the billing rate. Also, users will have the ability to cap the billing amount if required.

### **Details:**

The following four columns in the billing rate table define this functionality when used together.

JBBRD_MARKUP_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1),
JBBRD_MARKUP_RATE	NUMBER(16,8),
JBBRD_MARKUP_PREMIUM	NUMBER(16,8),
JBBRD_MARKUP_CAP	NUMBER
The columns are user enterable in the billing	g rate setup screen as shown below.

Sl.No.ColumnData TypeValid Values1.TypeDrop Down ListNull, Amount, Multiplier

2.	Rate Factor	Number	Number (16,8)

	Premium			Num	ber			Number	r (16,8)					
	Cap			Num	ber			Number	r (16,8)					
AINTAIN	BILL RATES									Table M	lode	💾 Save	🕞 Exit ( )	? ▲ ₽
pany RVH0	ERIA Q1001 A RV Constru	ction Company		Surcharge	s Minimun	n Time Charges	Billing Overt	me Rules Risk Mana	gement Calculation R	ules Invoid	e Formats	1		
CODE														
earch 🚾	Insert 💼 Delete 🛛 🗰 Pi	revious 🜩 Ne	ext 🛛 🗣 ECM Docur	ments 🛛	» s	UB RATE CODE								
Rate Code	RATE-TYPE Billing	g Rate Type & Ra	ate Factor			View 🕶 🛛 🕎	🖪 Freeze 🖷	Detach 🖉 Search	nsert 👩 Inser	t Multiple	🕁 Delete	🔜 Export	Sec M Docum	ents 🛛 👻 🖧 Us
Start Date	01/Nov/2019 🖄 End D	ate 30/Nov/202	22 🔯 Copy Re	928		* Rate Code		* Name	* Start Date	End Date			Descrip	ion
Description	RATE-TYPEwith Billing Rate 1	ype & Rate Fact	or			RATE-TYPE1	Rate Type 1	Nov 2019 - Dec 2019	01/Nov/2015		Rate Ty	oe 1 Nov 201	9 - Dec 2019	
* Active	V													
Detail	Subrate Detail													
w - V	Freeze 🐨 Detach	[] Search	🖶 Insert 📲 Inse	ert Multiple	Delete 📖	Export II Imp	ort 🔗 ECM D	ocuments 🖙 😤 User	Extensions					
loh	Cost Code	Category	PV Tran Tyrne	PV Tran Code	Multiplier	Billing Pate	* WM	Dec	cription	Type		ate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
100		A			1.1500		NA 🔺		enpuon	ijpe		ateractor	9.999	Dining cop
		3000			1.5000		NA						43.750	^
		5000			1.2750		NA				$\checkmark$		14.999	150.000
		7000			1.6500		NA				$\checkmark$		12.750	175.000
00M	01-100	1000				125.000	HR			Amount	$\checkmark$	13.360	5.750	166.750
00M	02-100	1000			1.2500		HR				$\checkmark$		16.750	175.000
00M	03-100	1000				225.000	HR			Multiplier	$\checkmark$	1.220	45.000	300.000
0051	01-100	1000				112.750	HR			Multiplier	~	1.175	7.789	155.000
<		_												>
Employe	e All Employees			Job All Jobs										
Detail	Subrate Detail													
w - 🔻	Freeze 🐨 Detach	ଣି Search	nsert 👩 Inse	ert Multiple	Delete	Export 🗊 Imp	ort 🧟 ECM D	ocuments 🚽 😤 User i	Extensions					
La ba			DV Torre Torre	DV Torre Conto		D'III' D-+		1 00				F	Deservatives	D111 C
Jop	Cost Code	5000	PY Iran Type	PY Tran Code	1,2750	billing kate	NA	Dest	cripuon	туре		ste ractor	14,999	150.000
		7000			1.6500		NA						12.750	175.000
00M	01-100	1000				125.000	HR			Amount	~	13.360	5.750	166.750
00M	02-100	1000			1.2500		HR				$\checkmark$		16.750	175.000
00M	03-100	1000				225.000	HR			Multiplier	~	1.220	45.000	300.000
0051	01-100	1000				112.750	HR			Multiplier	~	1.175	7.789	155.000
0051	02-100	1000				133.660	HR			Amount	~	15.750	23.960	
0051	03+100	1000				175.000	HR			Amount	$\checkmark$	19.990	26.750	×
<														>
	e All Employees			Job All Jobs										
Employe			Cost	ode All Phases										
Employe Trad	All Trades		cost c	oue parriages										
Employe Trad Unio	All Trades		Cate	gory All Catego	ries									

Pgm: JBRATE – Maintain Bill Rates; standard Treeview path: Job Billing > Setup > Local Tables > Billing Rates

### 1. Markup Type:

The Type field is enterable only when, the Base Billing Rate field is entered (rate multiplier must be blank). The markup type may be specified by selecting the required value from the list. The default is null.

The available values are "Amount" and "Multiplier".

### 2. Rate Factor:

The Rate Factor field is enterable only when the Base Billing Rate field is entered, and the Type field is not null.

The Type and Rate Factor columns go together in the calculation of billing amounts.

### 3. Premium:

Enter a value in the Premium field as required. The premium is always added on top of the calculated billing rate.

### 4. Billing Cap:

The Billing Cap amount column allows the users to set a cap amount. This field may be left as null, which means there is no billing cap applicable and the calculated billing rate will be used during postings.

If the calculated billing rate is greater than the billing cap then the calculated billing rate will be equal to the billing cap.

### Summary of the Billing Rate Calculation:

The following is the summary of the calculation logic for the job billing amount per weight measure.

- 1. When not using the newly created columns, the existing logic of calculation of billing amount is followed during the posting processes.
  - a. When Base Rate Multiplier is used,
    - i. Billing Rate = Cost Rate * Base Rate Multiplier
  - b. When Billing Rate is used,
    - i. Billing Rate = Base Billing Rate
- 2. When Base Billing Rate is entered,
  - a. If the Markup Type is "Amount"
    - i. New Billing Rate = Base Billing Rate + Rate Factor + Premium
  - b. If the Markup Type is "Multiplier"
    - i. New Billing Rate = (Base Billing Rate * Rate factor) + Premium
  - c. If the Markup Type/Rate Factor are not used
    - i. New Billing Rate = Base Billing Rate + Premium
- 3. When Base Billing Multiplier is entered,
  - i. New Billing Rate = (Cost Rate * Base Rate Multiplier) + Premium

### Testcase explaining the functionality:

The following calculation examples are done for a unit rate (e.g. employee pay rate) of \$100 and a number of units of 1:

					Base Rate						
No.	Emp	Job	Phase	Cat.	Multiplier	<b>Billing Rate</b>	WM	Туре	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
1					1.150		NA			9.999	
2				5000	1.275		NA			14.999	150.000
3				7000	1.650		NA			12.750	175.000
4				3000	1.500		HR			43.750	
5		4000M	01-100	1000		125.000	HR	Amount	13.360	5.750	166.750
6		4000M	02-100	1000	1.250					16.750	175.000
7		4000M	03-100	1000		225.000		Multiplier	1.220	45.000	300.000
8		4000S1	01-100	1000		112.750		Multiplier	1.175	7.789	155.000
9		4000S1	02-100	1000		133.660		Amount	15.750	23.960	
10		4000S1	03-100	1000		175.000		Amount	19.990	26.750	

1. Billing Rate = (100 * 1.150) + 9.999 = 124.999

2. Billing Rate = (100 * 1.275) + 14.999 = 142.499

3. Billing Rate = (100 * 1.650) + 12.750 = 177.75 (Billing Cap 175.000 will be applied)

4. Billing Rate = (100 * 1.500) + 43.750 = 193.750

- 5. Billing Rate = (125.000 + 13.360 + 5.750 = 144.110)
- 6. Billing Rate = (100 * 1.250) + 16.750 = 141.750
- 7. Billing Rate = (225 * 1.220) + 45.000 = 319.500 (Billing Cap 300.000 will be applied)
- 8. Billing Rate = (112.750 * 1.175) + 7.789 = 140.270
- 9. Billing Rate = (133.660 + 15.750) + 23.960 = 173.37
- 10. Billing Rate = (175.000 + 19.990) + 26.750 = 221.74

The following screens show the JC Cost transactions posted against each of the categories setup above with a unit of 1 and rate 100.00.

The unbilled revenue amount posted to the JCDETAIL table can be viewed from JC Transaction Detail Log screen and shows the amounts correctly calculated using the rate setup explained above.

ENTER C	OST OR BII	LLING TRANSA	CTION							Table Mode	Save 🛈 🕐 🛆	∆ D∕ ⇒ Q
	Enter Transa	ections	Print Edit List	Po	O							
🖸 Search	Enter Fransactions Print Edit List Post Fransactions											
* Transa	ction	47116 * Post Dat	e 21/Nov/2019	20								
* Jou	urnal JC	▲ Job Costin	ng		Trans	Proof	1,000.00					
Curr	ency US	<b>A</b>			Conv	Factor	1.000000					
So	urce		Source Desc									
Refer	ence		Reference Desc									
* Ref.	Date 21/Nov/20	19 🖄 🗆	Accrual 🗌 Adjusti	ment Adjustment	3							
DETAIL												
View 👻 🎙	View 👻 🚏 🌆 Freeze 🚡 Detach 🖉 Search 🖶 Insert 👹 Insert Multiple 🖶 Delete 🔍 Workflows 💌 🕀 Report Options 💌 🌇 Export 😨 Import 🚱 ECM Documents 🔍 🧏 Liser Extensions											
* Туре	Company	Job/Dept/Eqp/WO	CostCode/Compon/A	c Cat/Tran/Exp	Crew Code	Quantity	Rate	WBS Code 1	WBS Code 2	WBS Code 3	WBS Code 4	
1	RVHQ1001	4000M	01-100	2000		1	100.00	^	1	4		-
J	RVHQ1001	4000M	01-100	5000		1	100.00	^	<i>n</i>	~		A
J	RVHQ1001	4000M	01-100	7000		1	100.00	^	1	n		4
1	RVHQ1001	4000M	01-100	3000		1	100.00	A	A.	A		•
J	RVHQ1001	4000M	01-100	1000		1	100.00	^	<i>A</i>	A		A
J	RVHQ1001	4000M	02-100	1000		1	100.00	^	<i>n</i>	~		4
1	RVHQ1001	4000M	03-100	1000		1	100.00	^	n	~		
1	RVHQ1001	400051	01-100	1000		1	100.00					-
J	RVHQ1001	400051	02-100	1000		1	100.00	<u>^</u>	101	2		
	RVHQ10 A	400051	05-100	1000	<b>A</b>	1	100.00	<u>^</u>	3			
<	1		-		1	I						>
W-line Desai	Create Cost	Code/Cat TAC Re	eference				N					~

*Pgm: JCTRNENT – Enter Cost or Billing Transaction; standard Treeview path: Job Costing > Transactions > Enter Billing Transaction* 

JC - T	RANS	SACTI	ON DETAIL LOG												0 (i)
⊻ Searc	ı											Advanced	Layout	Saved Search Def	ault 🗸
Match (		Any													
Job										The Dilling	<b>B</b> -4	alaudata Da			
Phase										Billed Rever	Rate used to c nue Amount co	alculate On-			
Company										Rate Type,	, Premium and	Billing Cap			
											setup		_		
													Exec	ute Reset (	Treate/Save
View 🕶	Format	- 7	🌇 Freeze 🛛 🖶 Detach	🖳 Wrap	🐺 Clear Query 🛛 🔣 Exp	ort 🛛 🗣 ECM Do	cuments								
Find			Go												
			From							From					
			Troin.	10						Ter	61533				
			10:	-						10:					
ECI Im. ^{Job}	Phase		Ref. Date	Туре	Amount Co Co Co	Quantity WM	Ctri Job	Ctri Phase	Ctri Cat	Ref De ^{Post Date}	Batch Src Tra De I Typ	501 Unbilled Revenue Amt Currency	Exchg Curr	Exchg Rate	
4000M	01-100	1000	21/Nov/2019	с	100.00	1 HR	ALL	01	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	144.11 US	US	1	
4000M	01-100	2000	21/Nov/2019	с	100.00	1 CY	ALL	01	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	125.00 US	US	1	
4000M	01-100	3000	21/Nov/2019	C	100.00	1 DY	ALL	01	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	193.75 US	US	1	
4000M	01-100	5000	21/Nov/2019	C	100.00	1 LS	ALL	01	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	142.50 US	US	1	
4000M	01-100	7000	21/Nov/2019	C	100.00	1 NA	ALL	01	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	175.00 US	US	1	
4000M	02-100	1000	21/Nov/2019	C	100.00	1 HR	ALL	02	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	141.75 US	US	1	
4000M	03-100	1000	21/Nov/2019	C	100.00	1 HR	ALL	03	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	300.00 US	US	1	
400051	01-100	1000	21/Nov/2019	С	100.00	1 HR	4000M	01	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	140.27 US	US	1	
4000S1	02-100	1000	21/Nov/2019	С	100.00	1 HR	4000M	02	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	173.37 US	US	1	
4000S1	03-100	1000	21/Nov/2019	С	100.00	1 HR	4000M	03	ALL	21/Nov/2019	61533 JC	221.74 US	US	1	
					1,000.00							1,757.49			
<															>

Pgm: JCDETAIL_LOG – JC - Transaction Detail Log; standard Treeview path: Job Costing > Logs > Transaction Detail

# **Creating Surcharge Codes**

BILLING TIME SURCHARGES	Table Mode     Save     Exit     Image: Control of the state
SELECTION CRITERIA	
Company ZZ A CMiC Test Company	
MINIMUM	
🔯 Search 👼 Insert Record 🚓 Delete Record 🔶 Previous Record 🌩 Next Record 🗞 Workflows 🖙 🗎 Repu	ort Options 📔 👻 🚱 ECM 📔 👻 Reser Extensions
Surcharge Code SCHG1 Surcharge 1	Active 🕡
Journal JB Job Billing	Default for New Contracts 🔽
Cost Code 01-100  Blue Prints	
Category 1000 🔺 Labor	
Component 8 Surcharge Hours 1	
Round Up Time	
Description	
COMPONENTS	
View 👻 🐺 🌇 Freeze 🖀 Detach 🛛 🖾 Search 👼 Insert Record 🍘 Insert Multiple Records 👼 Delete Record	d 🚳 Workflows 🛛 🖛 😝 Report Options 🖌 🖛 🏨 Export 🖓 ECM 🖌 😴 User Extensions
* Cost Code JbsdPhaseName * Category JbsdCatName	
01-100 A Blue Prints 1000 A Labor	

Pgm: JBSURCHG – Surcharge Setup

Surcharges provide the ability to create additional billing lines based on the quantity of hours charged within a billing period. For example, in an engineering situation you may have 16 hours of time accumulated by a technician, which means that an additional 2 hours should be billed for engineering time.

Surcharges create separate transactions sent to pre-defined Cost Code/Category combinations; they do not adjust originating transactions.

### Surcharge Code, Name

The Surcharge Code is a user -defined field. To review existing surcharges just enter/execute a query.

#### Active

When first creating a new Surcharge Code, ensure that the active field is checked.

To create a new surcharge instead of changing an older one, mark the older surcharge inactive.

#### **Default for New Contracts**

If the surcharge being created is standard to most Contracts, check this box to have the surcharge automatically added to all new Contracts.

#### Journal

Enter the Journal Code to be used when creating the surcharge transaction.

To separate surcharge transactions from standard transactions, it is suggested that a 'Surcharge' Journal code be created in the General Ledger module and entered here.

### Cost Code, Category

The Cost Code and Category entered in these two fields will be used when the surcharge is posted.

#### Component

This field's value is the number of hours of 'X' to create the surcharge hours entered in the next field. This ratio is applied for fractional hours. The actual component Cost Code/Categories are entered in the detail block.
### **Surcharge Hours**

This field shows the surcharge number of hours to be applied.

For example, if you put 2 hours in the **Component** field and .25 in the **Surcharge Hour** field for every 2 hours of component time, the system will create a transaction for .25 hours of Surcharge Time.

#### **Round Up Time**

This will round the Surcharge Time to the stated fraction.

#### Description

This is reference only, free form text, where the surcharge can be described in more detail.

#### **Components Detail**

Once the Surcharge Header is complete, at least one component record must be entered in the detail. Component Records can be specifically written as Cost Code and Category or they can be entered with wild cards allowing for ranges of Cost Codes and Categories.

All components of a surcharge are added together to determine the actual surcharge.

• The surcharge is not applied on a line by line basis.

**WARNING**: Remember the surcharge Cost Code/Category will require a Billing Rate (not multiplier) to be set up, and that any existing Contracts will not have this surcharge applied automatically.

# Setting up Minimum Time Charges

BILLING MINIMUM TIME	Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Eut 🕧 🕐 🛆 🍞 🔿
SELECTION CRITERIA Company ZZ A CMIC Test Company	
BILLING MINIMUM TIME	
💆 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert Record 🖉 Delete Record 🖕 Previous Record 🔿 Next Record 🚳 Work	flows 🛛 🖛 😁 Report Options 🖌 🖷 🥵 ECM 🖌 😴 Öser Extensions
Minimum Code MINTIME Minimum Hours     40 Maximum Hours     100 Rounding Up Hours     0.25 Min Time Description	Minimum Time Charge <table-cell> <table-cell> Active</table-cell></table-cell>
CATEGORIES	
View + Y In Freeze In Detach Search Insert Record Insert Multiple Records * Category Category Name Category Minimum 1000 Labor	am Hours 4

Pgm: JBMINFM – Minimum Charge Time Setup

Time Charges allow for the increase/decrease of the billing for time entered on a specific category or group of categories. These increase/decrease transactions are created (prorated if necessary) against all Cost Code/Category combinations required and are calculated on a day by day basis.

# **Minimum Code and Name**

The Minimum Code is a user-defined field. When first creating a new Minimum Code, ensure that the **Active** box is checked. When creating a new Minimum instead of changing an older one mark the older one inactive by un-checking the **Active** box.

# Minimum

Enter the minimum number of hours that are to be billed for this particular Category or group of Categories per day.

#### Maximum

Enter the maximum number of hours to be billed for this particular Category or group of Categories per day.

# Round Up time

Enter the minimum billing unit, i.e. 1 hr, ½ hour... The system will automatically round any time entered to this unit.

# Description

This is a free form text where the Minimum can be described in more detail. This field is for reference only.

## Categories Detail

Once the Minimum Hours Header is completed, at least one Category must be entered in the detail.

Each Category can also have a unique minimum applied. This minimum will be calculated before the header minimum.

• Make sure the WM code on the Category is the same as the WM code which will be used when entering the hours.

# **Billing Overtime Rules**

BILLING TIME OVERTIME RULES					Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 🏹 🗢 🗘
SELECTION CRITERIA					
Company ZZ A CMiC Test Company		Show Active Only			
јов					
View 👻 🐺 🛱 Freeze 🚡 Detach 🖾 Search 🖶 Insert R	Record 🛛 🗐 Insert Multiple Record	rds 🖷 Delete Record 🛛 🕲 W	orkflows 🛛 👻 🔂 Report Options 🗎	🕶 🏬 Export 🔮 ECM 📼	User Extensions
* Job Job Name	Weekly Hours Overtime Overtime	Daily Hours Overtime Double Overtime	Saturday Saturday Hours Hours Double Overtime Overtime	nday Hours ertime Overtime	Holiday(s) Holiday(s) Hours Hours Double *Active Overtime Overtime
DEFAULT A Default PM Project Sample	40.00 40.00		0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00

Pgm: JBOVTMRU – Job Billing Overtime Rules Setup

Overtime rules are used to define how overtime is applied to the Billing Rate of Payroll Timesheets. These rules only apply to the Billing Amount. Cost and Charge Out rules are defined in the payroll system. Please refer to the Payroll Manual.

This form allows for the declaration of overtime rules for ALL Jobs or for specific jobs as required.

# **Overtime Parameters**

Overtime rules are entered by company and job. Each job may have a unique billing overtime rule. If your company has a generic rule which applied to most jobs enter an "*" in the job code field. This rule will then apply to all jobs where specific rules have not been declared.

## **Over Time Rules**

Over Time rules can be set up by either Daily or Weekly but not both. When setting rules, declare the number of hours against the Hour Code entered before overtime kicks in. If working on a daily basis

unique levels for weekday, Saturday, Sunday and Holidays may be declared. Weekly can only be specified for the complete week regardless of the types of days.

When entering weekly rules, there is a flag on the PAYROLL Company Control file – **Rules** tab that indicates if Weekends and Holidays are to be included.

#### Example1:

```
The rules are daily as OT = 8 and DOT = 12.
 If the timesheets entered are as follows:
 Jobl Phasel Catl
 DAY 1
 6 Hours NWHR
 Emp1
 Emp1
 Job2 Phase2 Cat2
 DAY 1
 6 Hours NWHR
 The system will allocate the billing amount as follows:
 Emp1
 Jobl Phasel Catl
 DAY 1
 4 Hours NWHR 2 OVHR
 Emp1
 Job2 Phase2 Cat2
 DAY 1
 4 Hours NWHR 2 OVHR
Example2:
 The rules are weekly as OT = 40 and DOT = 50.
 If the timesheets entered are as follows:
 Emp1
 Job1 Phase1 Cat1
 WEEK 1
 26 Hours NWHR
 Job2 Phase2 Cat2
 26 Hours NWHR
 WEEK 1
 Emp1
 The system will allocate the billing amount as follows:
 Job1 Phase1 Cat1
 WEEK 1
 20 Hours NWHR 5 OVHR 1 DTHR
 Emp1
 Emp1
 Job2 Phase2 Cat2
 WEEK 1
 20 Hours NWHR 5 OVHR 1 DTHR
```

# **Defining Retainage Rules**

MAINTAIN	RETAIN	AGE CODE	s									💾 Save	Exit	(i)	⑦ ∠	<u>م</u> ۲	v v
Enter Company C	ode																
	RITERIA																
* Company	c	CMic	Construction														
* Contract Al	LL	All C	ontracts														
RETAINAGE CODE	E																
View 👻 🝸	Freeze	🖶 Detach	Search	nsert 🔄	🛃 Insert	Multiple	🖶 Delete	C Workflows	s   = @	Report Option	s   <del>•</del>	Expor	t 🥵 ECI	M Docu	ments	*	*
* Code			Description	1			Туре										
RETO	RET0					Perce	nt 💌										
RET10	RET10					Perce	nt 🔻										
DETAILS																	
View 👻 🕎	Freeze	🖶 Detach	Search	🛃 Insert	🚺 Insert	Multiple	🖶 Delete	🗞 Workflows	s   = @	Report Option	s 🖛	🔜 Expor	t 🧣 ECI	M Docu	ments	Ŧ	*
From \$ or	% U	p To \$ or %	Calculate	Retroact	ive												
	0	100	10														
Adjust																	

Pgm: JBRETRAT - Retainage Rate Codes

Retainage Code rules allow for multi-code, multi-level, multi stage, retro-active, retainage code charges to a specific Contract or all Contracts charged line by line. Retainage codes are mandatory in the Contract Entry screen, therefore, it is advisable to set up one code to 'ALL' Contracts for zero dollars where a Contract would not have retainage. Retainage codes do not default from the Job or Vendor and are created in the Rules screen only. Codes can be set in the Rules screen or directly from the Contract Entry screen.

# Selection Criteria - Section

# Contract

For the **Contract** field, enter '**ALL**' to set up the retainage codes that will appear in the LOV for selection during contract entry for all Contracts.

For contract specific retainage codes, manually enter the Contract Code for the contract that has not been set up yet. For a Contract which has been entered, select the Job Billing Contract code from the LOV.

# Retainage Code - Section

# **Code**, **Description**

Enter a user defined retainage code and description unique to the Contract. As retainage is calculated for each line of the Contract, multiple codes can be set up for one Contract.

# Туре

From the dropdown list select 'Percent' or 'Amount'.

# **Details** – Section

In the **Details** section, enter the range for calculation and the percentage to be charged for retainage.

• If '**Percent**' was selected, enter the Percentage of the lower and upper limits of the budgeted billing amount and the retainage percent to be charged.

For Example - 0 to 50% of budgeted amount charges 10% retainage and when above 50% of budgeted amount charge 5% retainage.

• If 'Amount' was selected, enter the upper and lower limits of the dollar amount of the budgeted billing amount.

For Example – The budgeted billing amount on the Contract line is \$50,000.00. Enter \$0.00 to \$25,000.00 10% retainage and \$25,000.00 to \$50,000.00 enter 5% retainage.

- When the upper limit on one line and the lower limit on the next line appear to be the same the charges will be to the maximum of the first line and add one to the next line.
- Retainage rules are calculate at the bill-code level. For example, in cases where the rule is to apply 10% retainage up to 50% complete, and then 0% retainage if the first bill-code line is 100% complete, then it will have retainage of 10% calculated on the first 50%. The calculation is not done on the Contract-level. In the prior example, the Contract might be only 1% complete, but only 10% retainage will be calculated on the first 50% of the bill-code line. It is not possible to set a rule that will ensure that 10% will be billed whenever the Contract, as a whole, is less than 50% complete. That would have to be done through overrides in Prepare Billing.

Usually, retainage is applied even when the amount billed exceeds the amount budgeted for a billing line of a Contract. For example, if there is a billing line whose Contract value is \$100K, with 10% retainage, and \$200K is billed for that line, then the retainage "Up To %" should be left blank to apply to any billings that are in excess of 100%:

RETAINAGE CODE				
View - There a	🗄 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	🖶 Insert 🛛 👩 Inse	ert Multiple 🛛 🖶 Del	ete 🛞 Workflows
* Code	Descriptior	ו	Туре	
5PC 5 percer	nt		Percent	-
DETAILS				
View - Y 🛱 Freeze	🗄 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search	🔄 Insert 🛛 🗿 Inse	ert Multiple 🛛 👼 Dele	ete 🛞 Workflows
From \$ or % Up	To \$ or % Calculate	Retroactive		
0	5			

It is also possible to enter a high percentage, such as "999%"; however, it is preferable to leave the field blank since this is the only way that it will be applied when billing against a line that has a billing budget of \$0.

If it is desired to only have retainage on billed amounts up to the contract amount of a billing line, then set the "Up To %" as 100%:

RETAINAGE CODE						
View 👻 🏹 🛱 F	reeze 📲 Detach	Search	🛃 Insert	🚮 Insert Multiple	🔁 Delete	🗞 Workflows
* Code		Description	n		Туре	
5PC	5 percent			Perce	ent 🔻	
DETAILS						
View 👻 🍸 🛱 F	reeze 🖷 Detach	Search	🛃 Insert	🗐 Insert Multiple	🔁 Delete	[®] Workflows
From Cor M		Calculate	Detrepet	itte		
From 5 or 70	Up 10 \$ 0r %	Calculate	Retroact	ive		
0	100	9	5			

**NOTE:** When using Percentages or Dollars, do not set a maximum amount. Billings exceeding that will not be used in retainage calculations!

#### Retroactive - Checkbox

If the retainage charge is to be retroactive click the checkbox. This means that in the case of 10% on the first limit and 5% on the second limit.

For Example- the retroactive box has been checked, when the billing exceeds \$25,000.00 the 10% will be credited and 5% retainage will be charged on the full billing.

When the checkbox is un-checked, the Retainage Code will be charged as it appears on the screen.

For Example - the retro-active box is unchecked, when the billing exceeds \$25,000.00 the first 10% retainage charge will remain the same, and anything exceeding \$25,000.00 will be charged 5% retainage.

When the retainage is set up with one line only, the retroactive flag can still be used. The flag if left off will charge retainage from the time it was associated with a contract line. The flag if left on will charge retainage on the full billing amount previous and current.

For Example - a contract has a Draw posted against it using 10% retainage on all lines. The owner wants to retain 5% from the next draw and forward but does not want to credit the 10% already withheld. A retainage rule can be set up for 5% with the retroactive flag off on line one of the 'Details' block. After changing the contract lines to use this retainage rule the next draw will

only allow 5% retainage on the current billing only. Whereas, if the retroactive flag had been turned on then the full billed amount would have a retainage withholding of 5%, previous and current billings included.

## [Adjust] - Button

This button is used to adjust the retainage details. When adjusted, a message will appear at the bottom of the screen 'Discrepancies found in Details from to Range' and an [Adjust] button will appear. Press the [Adjust] button and the message to recalculate becomes available.

# **Risk Management Rules**

RISK MAN	AGEMENT CALCULA	TION	RULES			Table Mode	💾 Sav	e 🕞 Exit	(i) (i	⊘ ∆	[ <b>∂</b>   ⊽ O
SELECTION CRIT * Company RV	ERIA 123456 A R.V.Head C	uarter	s Company, LLC								
RISK											
Search	h Insert Record 🛛 🚈 Delete R	ecord	Previous Record	Next Record	🗞 Workflows 🗸	Report Options	👻 🤪 ECM	v So Use	er Extensi	ons	
Risk Code	LOCAL1		Risk of Local Price R	ise			Create C	pportunity l	Record		
Journal	JB		Job Billing								
Cost Code	05.06A.030000.F		Area 5.06A.Fndtns -	]							
Category	CFLNR		NR Constn Field Bur	]							
Department	00		Company Level				]				
Account	5200.105		JC Costs - Labour				]				
Rate			Active Rate	By Date Range							
Description											

Pgm: JBRMRULE – Risk Management Rules

Risk Management is used to create a calculation based on the Posting of an actual Billing Draw. The amount billed will be used against the rates for all applied Risk Management Codes to create a Costing ('C' transaction in Job Costing) that will be posted with the Draws Billing ('B' transactions).

To define a Risk Code, the user may select from the Risk Code (LOV selection) that have been already defined for use in the Opportunity Management application. Users may also create unique codes not related to Opportunity Management for use only within the Billing module.

To complete the Risk Code, a Journal Code for identification of the source, the Cost Code/Category and Department/Account that will be used for the posting of the amount will also be required. The Rate is then specified for the calculation to be based on. If the Risk Percentage varies in time, then users may press the **[Rate By Date Range]** button and enter the desired rate and date range.

'Active' flag when unchecked, marks the risk code no longer available for selection and assignment against Job Billing Contracts. Also, during billing invoice posting, the JC posting program would ignore inactive risk codes.

RISK	MANAGEM	ENT CALCUL	ATI	ON RU	JLES		٢	₽₹
RATE BY D	ATE RANGE							
View 🔻	<b>T</b> Free	ze 📲 Detach	Ø	Search	🔄 Inse	rt Reco	rd	*
	* Rate	* Start Date		*	End Date			
	1.50000000	16082011	20	311220	11	20		
	1.25000000	01012011		1508201	11			
Close								

Note that use of a '*recoverable*' Category will result in the technical non-ending of billing as a Risk Management Calculation results in a Cost amount created only at the time of Bill Posting. As a result, for every billing with an amount, there will be a new outstanding cost waiting to be billed out on the next cycle.

# JB Trade Code Cross Reference (Free Format Invoices)

JB TRADE CODES		💾 Save 🕞 Exit 👔 ? 🛆 🍃 🗘
View T T En Freeze	🕅 Search 🚐 Incert Record 📓 Incert Multiple Records 🚍 Delete Record 🚳, Workflows 💌 🗛 Report Ontions 🔍 🎟 Evport 🔕 FCM	▼
* Trade List		- 8.8 oct 546131013
FABRICATION Sh	heet Metal Fabrication	
WELDING	lelding	
DETAILS		
View 👻 🍸 🖺 Freeze 🖷 Detach	🗊 Search 🖶 Insert Record 🗿 Insert Multiple Records 🧮 Delete Record 💿 Workflows 🛛 🗢 Report Options 🖛 🗛 Export 🚱 ECM	▼ ^Q / _{δ δ} User Extensions
* Trade	* Name	
SHFRM	heet Metal Forming	

Pgm: JBTRDFM – JB Trade Listing

This feature in Job Billing allows for the substitution of Trades per the set mappings when producing 'Free Format Invoices' in Job Billing. This option will allow a different Trade to be displayed on the invoice then the trade code/description used for that Employee/ Cost Code in Payroll Timesheet entry.

The concept is for example where there might be 5 types of a particular trade such as an Engineer. The client invoice can show for example 1 or 2 types with a particular description by using the mapping option to have several of the actual payroll trades rolled into 1 or 2 'billing' trades.

Multiple mappings may exist allowing the 5 Engineer trades in Payroll to appear as 1 trade for a particular customer invoice, yet as the regular 5 on another invoice, or 2 on yet another invoice.

The above form allows the definition of which Trade Overrides will be used on a particular Invoice. As shown here, there are two options for the user to select from, or by leaving the field blank in the Job Contract Description, leave all trades as per the specific employee Payroll trades.

The lower section allows entry of the Trade Code/Descriptions that will be available to be assigned to the Payroll Trades. These are the trade codes/descriptions that will appear on the invoice when the employee trade code matches the defined mapping.

In the form displayed below, the user may specify which Payroll Trades, Employees, Cost Codes or even Categories will map to the previously defined Job Billing Trade Codes and Descriptions. When a match is found, instead of printing the Payroll Trade Code/Description, the Job Billing Trade Code/Description will be printed on the Invoice. If there is no match, then the Payroll Trade Code/Description will be shown.

TRADE C	ODE MAPPI	NG									💾 Save	Exit	© (		[≱ ≂ 0
TRADE LIST															
View 💌 🦷	🖌 🌆 Freeze	Detach	Search	🛃 Insert R	ecord	Insert Multiple Record	s 👼 Delete Record	® _@ Workflows ↓	🔒 Report Options 🛛 🖛 🔣 Ex	port 🤌 ECI	M   ▼ 🖧 Us	er Extensio	ins		
	* Trade List			*1	Name										
FABRICATI	ON		Sheet Metal F	abrication											
WELDING			Welding												
TRADE CODE	MAPPING														
View 💌 🎙	Freeze	1 Detach	🔯 Search	insert R	ecord	Insert Multiple Record	s 📅 Delete Record	◎ Workflows ▼	🔒 Report Options 🛛 💌 🌉 Ex	port 🧣 ECI	N ▼ Å Us	er Extensio	ins		
	* Employee		* Py T	frade		* Company	* Job		* Cost Code		* Catego	ry	ſ	bpyxtcm	* JB
0004			140		*	*		*	<b>A</b>	*				->	
•						III									÷.
Employee	Thomas Gregory														
Trade	Accountant														
Company	*All Companies														
Job	*All Jobs														
Cost Code	*All Phases														
Category	*All Categories														

Pgm: JBPYTRDX – JB Trade Mapping to Payroll Trades

# **Creating Mappings from JC**

MAINTAI	N BILL CODE MAI	PPINGS						Table Mode	💾 Save 📘	Exit (	D @ 4	∆ [≱ ≂ C
MAPPING												
Search	🗟 Insert Record 🛛 👼 De	elete Record 🛛 🔶 Previous R	lecord 🔹 🔶 Next Rec	ord 🛞 Workfl	ows 🖛	🖨 Report Options 🛛 👻 🥵 ECM 🗍 👻	요. 신동er Extensio	ns				
* Map Code	e ALCD	Company ALCD Map				Active *						
Description	DO NOT CHANGE											
Bill Code	Group Code 1 Group	Code 2 Group Code 3	Group Code 4	Group Code 5								
View 👻 🍸	Freeze 🖷 Deta	ch 🛛 🕅 Search 🛛 🖶 Inser	t Record 🛛 🗃 Insert	Multiple Records	🖶 Dele	ete Record 🛛 🕲 👦 Workflows 🛛 🖛 🛱	Report Options	🕶 🔜 Export  🚱 ECI	M 🛛 👻 🖞 User	Extension	s	
JbjcmSource	ePre JbjcmSourceCode	cSourceName	Start	Length Terr	ninator	cTerminatorName	Name	JbjcmNam	eDesc			
Source 1	LOW_JOB	Lowest Level Job	1	10 -		- (Dash)	PCN 🔺	Cost Code Name - Ca	tegory Name			
Source 2	LOW_PHS	Lowest Level Cost Code	1	2 -		- (Dash)						
Source 3	LOW_CAT	Lowest Level Category	1	4 *		No separator						

Pgm: JBMAPJC – Job Billing Mapping

Mapping codes are used to define the relationship between the Costing Structure of Jobs to the Billing Structure of Jobs. Mapping Codes allow the billing structure of a Job to be totally different from the costing structure.

A JC mapping template contains both the mapping of the Bill Codes and the mapping of the 5 available group codes. Mapping templates are then assigned to Job Billing Jobs when the Jobs are created.

# Enter a Map Code and Name

Enter a new format code and name (description) of the code. To view an existing code enter/execute query.

# Mark as Active

When creating a new format code, make sure that the code is marked as active. To mark an existing code as in-activate, uncheck the Active box.

# Enter a Description

To describe the template and why its set-up and what to use it for use the long description field.

## Move to the Detail Block

The detail block contains 6 tabs. The first is the actual Bill Code mapping and the others are for Group Code mappings.

A Bill Code or Group Code can be made up of a combination of 5 sources. The Bill or Group code has a maximum of 12 characters. Each tab allows the user to specify how to create the code. The Automatic Mapping Levels available are:

Mapping Code	Description
Highest Level Job	This indicates the Controlling Job
2nd Level Job	At the current time this is the same as Lowest Level Job
Lowest Level Job	This represents the actual job number
Highest Level Phase	This represents the Cost Code that is controlled by 'ALL'. In most cases it relates to the standard CSI codes (01, 02, 03)
2nd Level Phase	This is the 2nd level below 'ALL' for example '01-101'
Lowest Level Phase	This is the Cost Code level at which costs are stored (i.e. the Cost Code entered in Transaction Entry screens)
Highest Level Category	This represents the category that is controlled by 'ALL'.
Lowest Level Category	This is the sub-category level for Example Labor Regular, Labor Overtime
WBS Code (1,2,3,4)	If 1 or more (maximum 4) WBS Codes are defined for the company, they can be included as part of the Bill Code. See restrictions when using WBS Codes in Bill Code mapping.
None	Do not create a mapping

#### Source

Select the required source from the drop down list.

WBS Codes can be specified as part of JC/JB Mapping. The Bill Code is not mandatory if the mapping has WBS Codes, neither is the user allowed to create it 'on the fly' in such cases. In the JC Assign Cost Codes and the Create Cost Codes/Cat 'on the fly' screens, the Bill Code is not editable in this case either.

#### Start

Specify the starting position to start using the code.

#### Length

How many characters after the start position do you want to have included as part of the code.

For example if your source is Highest Level Cost Code and your High level Cost Codes are 01, 02, 03... you would want to start in position one and continue for a length of 2.

### Terminator

The terminator allows for the breaking of the Billing Code with dashes or other types of coding breaks. You may select any one of the types from the drop down list.

#### Name

Select the automatic naming method most suitable for this Billing or Group code. The names may be manually changed after a billing has been created.

**WARNING**: For Group Codes to work effectively they must be at a higher level or equal to the Bill Code defined. Free Form Invoices only can use all 5 Grouping Levels, while AIA type invoices can only use 3 Groupings.

## Restrictions when using WBS Codes in Bill code Mapping

When considering whether to use WBS Codes as a part of the Bill Code mapping, the following restrictions must be borne in mind:

- User cannot change JB Contracts from a mapping that uses WBS Codes to a non-WBS mapping, and vice versa if the JB Contract has been created or transactions exist.
- JC/JB mapping cannot be modified or deleted if it is in use (JB Contract or transactions exist), and uses WBS mapping.
- Bill Type '**UPHS-Phase Unit Billing**' cannot be used if the Job/Contract is using WBS Code in the Bill Code mapping.
- Add Cost Code/Category 'on the fly' is not allowed
- Bill code field is disabled (and not mandatory) in Job Costing
- 'Modify Subcontract' is not allowed for such Jobs with WBS Code mapping
- 'Assigning Billing codes to Cost Phase/Categories' is not permitted
- Use of the [Create RFP] feature in the JB Invoice is disallowed
- Use of the '**Modify Type**' feature in PCI Entry is disallowed if any PCI detail line is linked to a Subcontract or Subcontract Change Order

# **Defining Invoice Formats**

Invoice formats allow for the user to define printing criteria at the Contract Level, Group Code Level, Bill Code Level and Detail Level. The same format code can be applied to the complete Contract or can be mixed and matched as required at the different levels.

NOTE: See the Frequently Asked Questions section for more details on the standard Invoice Layouts provided.

#### Enter a Format Code and Name

Enter a new format code and name (description) of the code. To view an existing code enter/execute query.

#### Mark as Active

When creating a new format code make sure that the code is marked as active. Uncheck the Active box to inactivate an existing code so that it is no longer available for new Contracts. An inactive Format Code has no effect on existing Contracts using the code.

#### Long Description

In some cases, an invoice format may be specifically required for one customer. In that case you may want to put in a detailed description about the format code.

# **Defining the Formats**

The formats are broken into 6 areas, Invoice, Invoice Options, Group, Bill Code and Detail and Backup Sheet. At each of these levels there are specific functions that may be turned on or off. Each function is applicable to the level it is described under.

# Invoice - Tab

INVOICE FORMATS				Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🕐 🛆 [	2 - 0
Enter Invoice Format Code					
INVOICE FORMATS					
🔯 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert Reco	rd 🚠 Delete	Record 🔶	Previous	s Record 🔿 Next Record 🚳 Workflows 🖙 🖨 Report Options 🖙 🧟 ECM 🏾 😴 🖧 User Extensions	
* Format Code D10U		D	av AIA 10	0 Type Layout No Billing Codes	
Invoice Invoice Option	s Group	Bill Code	Detail	II Backup Sheet	
Invoice Report	JBPB_U10			US Standard PB Invoice	
Group Summary 1	GROUP3			Summarize by Group 3 Code	
Group Summary 2	GROUP2			Summarize by Group 2 Code	
Group Summary 3	GROUP1			Summarize by Group 1 Code	
Group Summary 4				No Summary Group	
Group Summary 5				No Summary Group	
	Show Bill (	Code Level on I	Billing Inv	woices	
Backup Sheet Report	JBBACKUP			Standard Backup Sheet	
Hint Text	Dav AIA 10 Ty	pe Layout No E	Billing Co	odes, no Backup	
Description					

Pgm: JBINVFMT – Invoice Formatting

The invoice tab is for defining how many group level totals are to be seen on the invoice, and what backup sheet format, if any, is to be used.

# **Invoice Report**

Select from the LOV the type of report your invoice format is for.

### **Group Summary**

Enter group column number to be used on the invoice when it is printed. A group code is a printing function. The first group listed is your main heading that will be subtotaled and the second group is the detail that will be subtotaled The level of detail is driven by the group code (or codes) assigned to the invoice format.

Group codes control the level of detail you provide to the customer. They allow you to re-group Bill Code lines in alternate freeform invoice formats. Using multiple groups subtotals your information.

NOTE: Group 4 and 5 are only available for the Free Form Invoice Format not for AIA reports.

### Show Bill Code Levels on Invoice

Check this box to have the Bill Code levels showing on the invoice.

#### **Backup Sheet Report**

There is only one Standard Backup Sheet format to be selected. If you do not want a backup sheet to print leave this field as null.

# Invoice Options - Tab

INVOICE FORMATS		Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	(i)
Enter Invoice Format Code					
INVOICE FORMATS					
🖻 Search 🖶 Insert 👼 Delete 🖕 Previous	Next [®] _☉ Workflows   ▼  ⊕ Report Options   ▼  ♀ ECM Document	is 🖙 😤 User Extens	sions		
* Format Code 10SC	JBPBU10_SC	✓ * Active	2		
Invoice Invoice Options Group Bill Co	le Detail Backup Sheet				
<ul> <li>* Show Company Name</li> <li>* Show Contract Name</li> <li>* Show Job Name</li> <li>* Show Contract Number</li> <li>* Show Period Ending</li> <li>* Show Sub-Total Line Always</li> <li>Print Invoice Number On Linked Invoices</li> </ul> <b>PROGRESS BILL STYLE INVOICE OPTIONS</b> <ul> <li>Print Invoice Number</li> <li>* Print AIA G702 And G703 Titles</li> <li>* Print Cents on PB Invoices</li> <li>* Suppress Zero Lines</li> </ul> <b>DECIMAL DIGITS FOR % COMPLETE COLUMN</b> <ul> <li>O Decimal Digits - IE: 99 1 Decimal Digit - IE: 9</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Print Particulars</li> <li>* Print Invoice Description from Contract Setup</li> <li>* Print Original Contract Amount</li> <li>* Print Approved Change Orders (OCOs)</li> <li>* Print Revised Contract Amount</li> <li>* Print Zero Invoice</li> <li>Print PO Number</li> </ul>				
Description					

*Pgm: JBINVFMT – Invoice Format; standard Treeview path: Job Billing > Setup > Local Tables > Invoice Formats - Invoice Options Tab* 

This tab is used to define overall rules for both Free Form and Progress Billing style invoice formats.

The left side of the tab is for Free Form Invoice Selections only and the right side is for AIA Progress Billing style invoices only

# **Freeform Invoice Style Options**

The checkboxes available under this heading will control the information printed on the freeform invoice. For example 'Show Contract Name' will show the Job Billing Contract name.

The Print Invoice Number on Linked Invoices is referring to repeating the current invoice number on the Link. Unchecked the Linked Invoice will not show an invoice number in the heading of the linked invoice.

The Print Zero Invoice, when checked will print a Zero Dollar Free Form Invoice.

When the 'Print PO Number' box is checked, for the free form invoice format JBINVPRT and during invoice printing, the selected PO/WO number will be printed on the header upon billing generation.

## **Progress Bill Style Invoices Options**

The checkboxes for this style allow you to show 'cents' on the invoice, to print the invoice number, to print G702 and G703 titles on the invoices, and to suppress zero lines.

#### **Decimal Digits For % Complete Column**

Used to set how many decimals to show for the percent complete column that appears on all progress style invoices.

# Group – Tab

INVOICE FORMATS									Table Mode	💾 Save	Exit	۵	?∆	[≱ ≂ Q
INVOICE FORMATS														
🔯 Search 🛛 👼 Insert Record 🛛 👼 Delete Record	🔶 Previous Re	cord 🔹 Next Rec	ord 🛞 Work	kflows   👻 🔒 🖡	Report Optio	ions 🛛 👻 🥵	ECM - 0	User Extensio	ins					
* Format Code D10U	Dav AIA 10 Ty	pe Layout No Billing	Codes			V	* Active							
Invoice Invoice Options Group Bill Co	de Detail	Backup Sheet												
	ere Applicable Applicable) ere Applicable)													
Description														

Pgm: JBINVFMT – Invoice Format – Group Tab

Use this tab to define how the group details are to be defined.

Settings on this tab only apply to Free Format Invoicing.

# Bill Code - Tab

INVOICE FORMATS
INVOICE FORMATS
🔯 Search 🖶 Insert Record 🖶 Delete Record 🐗 Previous Record 🏟 Next Record 🚳 Workflows 🛛 🖛 Apport Options 🖉 🖓 ECM 🖉 🖧 User Extensions
* Format Code D10U Dav AIA 10 Type Layout No Billing Codes 😰 * Active
Invoice Options       Group       Bill Code       Detail       Backup Sheet         Freeform Style Invoice Options <ul> <li>* Show Zero To Date Bill Lnes</li> <li>* Show Zero Current Billing Bill Lines</li> <li>* Show Bill Code Totals Billing Column</li> <li>* Show Bill Code Current Billing Column</li></ul>
Description

Pgm: JBINVFMT – Invoice Format – Bill Code Tab

Use this tab to define the rules for printing Bill Code information.

Settings on this tab only apply to Free Format Invoicing.

# Detail - Tab

INVOICE FORMATS Table Mode Save D Exit (1) (2) 🛆 🗘 🗸	0
INVOICE FORMATS	
🖾 Search 🚓 Insert Record 🚓 Delete Record 🐗 Previous Record 🐃 Next Record 🔍 Workflows 🛛 🗢 Breport Options 🔍 🧟 ECM 🔤 🏀 Search	
* Format Code D10U Dav AIA 10 Type Layout No Billing Codes 😰 * Active	
Invoice Invoice Options Group Bill Code Detail Backup Sheet	
Freeform Style Invoice Options	
V * Show Vendor Detail	^
Snow Employee Detail     Snow Employee Detail     Snow Employee Detail	
since Employing Code     Since Employing Code     Since Employing Code	
y = one injuge realized	
show Employee Coordinate     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()     ()	
Show Employee Trade Description	=
V * Show Quantity	
V * Show Rate	
☑ * Show Extended Total (Qty x Rate)	
Bill Employee By Rate	
✓ ★ Bill Employees by Day	
Sort By Last Name, First Name, Date, Type Of Hours	-
Employee Billing Detail Printing Options	
💿 Only Print Hour Type Codes 🖲 Print Hour Type And Expense Codes 💿 Do Not Print By Expense And Hour Type Codes	
Description	

Pgm: JBINVFMT – Invoice Format – Details Tab

This tab defines what details show for each line on a Free Form Invoice style format.

**WARNING**: To Comply with DCAA (Defense Contractor Audit Association) requirements that the invoice be per person per trade PER DAY, you must check the **Bill Employees by Day** checkbox on this tab.

# Backup Sheet - Tab

INVOICE FORMATS		Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit	۵ 🕐 🛆	₽⊽Q
INVOICE FORMATS					
🖉 Search 🖷 Insert Record 🖷 Dele	Record 🏟 Previous Record 🏟 Next Record 🗐 Workflows 💌 🖨 Report Options 🔍 🕸 ECM 🔍 중집 User Extensions				
* Format Code D10U	Dav AIA 10 Type Layout No Billing Codes				
Invoice Invoice Options Group	Bill Code Detail Backup Sheet				
Costed Revenues Versus Actual	sillings				
* Burdened Billings	◎ As Is ④ Replace Revenues ◎ Top Up Revenues				
* Cost Base Billings					
* Milestone Billings					
* Non-Recoverable Billings					
* Percent Complete Billings					
* Unit Billings					
	"As Is" Prints the original J/C Cost Transaction				
	"Replace" ignores original cost transactions and creates a single transaction for the billing amount				
	"Top Up" prints the original J/C Cost transactions and adds a difference line to top up to the billing amount				
Description					
Description					

Pgm: JBINVFMT – Invoice Format – Backup Sheet Tab

This tab allows for definition of what type of data will be seen on the invoice backup sheets. The breakdown is by each billing type. The choices are 'As Is' which means that you will print the Original JC Cost Transactions on the backup sheet, 'Replace Revenues' which means that the backup sheet will create a transaction for the 'Billing' amount for every bill line or 'Top Up' which will create a line for the difference when the job cost transactions do not match the billings.

## 'As Is'

When used the back up sheet will show only the job cost transactions Calculated Potential Revenue (CPR). This may not match the actual billing if overrides have been used or a billing type other than 'COST' has been used.

## 'Replace Revenues'

This option will ensure that the backup sheets match the billing to the penny, while 'As Is' only includes the original JC transactions and such items as milestones may not have any transactions and therefore the backup sheet will not match the Bill.

# 'Top Up'

Will add a line for the difference between Job Cost Transactions and the Actual Billing. This would be used when the backup sheet should show overrides, milestones and or billing burdens.

# **Setting Up Approvers**



Pgm: SYSAPPRV – Sample screen of one of the Approver setup screens.

Job Billing Approvers allows for multiple persons to be assigned to different levels of approvals, from the Company level right down to the Contract level. This feature is available for both Contract approvals and Invoice approvals.

Both Approver setup menus contain 4 options each: Company Approvers, Business Partner Approvers, Customer Approvers and Contract Approvers. In each of these screens, you select the relevant values for the user being set up as an approver, and select the user's User ID. The system will force the highest level approver to approve the Contract before it can be billed, or the Invoice before it can be posted to the Accounts Receivable system.

All the Approve screens work in exactly the same manner; the only difference is the Approval Type (i.e. Contract or Invoice) and the Data Restriction (Business Partner, Company, Customer or Contract).

# Set Up User as Approver

As data is selected for the user being set up as an approver through the **Selection Criteria** section, a new row with the selected data is filled out under the **Approver List** section. To finish setting up the user as an approver, use the new row's **User Level** field to select the approver level for the user, and use the **Approver** field to select the user's User ID. The following provides details about these two fields:

# User Level

The user level indicates the authority given to the user being entered. The lower the number, the higher the authority.

For example, if you had three users entered with User Levels 1, 2, and 3, the system would force the User associated with Level 1 to have approved the Contract before it could be posted.

# Approver

Select the User ID of the user to be associated with the User Level and parameters entered through the Selection Criteria section.

**NOTE**: For the Company screen, you may leave the company code blank to indicate that these approvers are valid for all companies using the Job Billing System.

# **Customer JB Invoice Settings**

MAINTAIN CUSTOMERS		Table Mode 💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🕡 🅐 🛆 🍞 🗘
Company Code		
SELECTION CRITERIA		
* Company CC 🔺 CMiC Cons	nstruction	
DETAILS		
Customer Surcharge Exemption Li	List Business Partner Address JB Invoice Values Shipping Address Accounting	
Invoice Link	A	
JB Invoice Format DA11	6P Custom AIA 11 (US w CO) - DO NOT MODIFY!	
Default Billing Type PCCO	PC unless budget is 0, then COST	
Billing Rate Table CC-RATE	E CC-RATE	
Job Billing Map Code DEFAULT	T Standard One to One JC-JB Mappings	
Retainage Code RET10	ret10	

Pgm: BPCUSTFM – Maintain Customers

In the Accounts Receivable – Maintain Customer form, there is an option to set the defaults for Jobs in terms of the values for Job Billing Tab when a Job is created for that Customer. These defaults are related to the Contract Entry form and how the Billing Contract will be setup in Job Billing.

To set these options, click the JB Invoice Values option for the customer and define the available settings as desired. These options override any defaults set in the Job Billing Control form. The values may be overridden in either the Job Cost – Enter Job form, or the Job Billing Contract Entry form depending on which value is being adjusted.

# **Quick Guides**

# Import Bill Rates/Subrates - Quick Guide

This quick guide provides details about importing Bill Rates and Subrates via the Maintain Bill Rate screen (program: JBRATE).

MAINTAIN BILL	L RATES					Table	Mode 💾 Save	🕞 Exit 👔 🕐 🛆	∆ [2  ⊽ O
SELECTION CRITERIA Company CCC	CMIC Test Construction Company	Surcharges	Minimum Time Charges	Billing Overtime Rules	Risk Management Cal	culation Rules Invo	ice Formats		ŕ
RATE CODE									
Search Rate Code IMP2     * Rate Code IMP2     * Start Date 2017/1 Impor	t ⊕ Delete ← Previous → Next ♀ EC Imported File Mar/06 ⑭ End Date 2020/Dec/31 Ⅰ Ⅰ ↓	M Documents 👻	SUB RATE CODE	Freeze 🖀 Detach	🖉 Search 👼 Insert	Insert Multiple     Insert Date	🔁 Delete 🛛 🛄 Export	ECM Documents	▼ ^Q User Ext
* Active			IMP2-1	× Imported File Sub Rate	2017/M	ar/06 🔀 👘	Imported File		
Rate Detail Subra	ate Detail								_
View 👻 🛐 🛱	Freeze 🚡 Detach 🛛 🗖 Search 🖶 Insert	🛃 Insert Multiple 🛛 🖽 D	elete 🛛 🔛 Export 🔛 Im	port 🗣 ECM Documents	▼ ^Q / ₆ User Extensions				
Employee	Trade Union Shift	Job Co:	t Code Category	Basil age Base Ra Type Multipli	e Billing Rate	* WM	Description	Тур	pe
No rows yet.			1						>
Employee Trade Union Transaction		Job Cost Code Category		Im	port Function added & Sub Rate I	l to the JB Rate D Detail blocks	etail		

# Import Process of Billing Rate Maintenance Screen

- 1. Create Rate Code
- 2. Create Sub Rate Code if required
- 3. Click [Save]
- 4. Select the relevant Rate Code or Sub Rate Code
- 5. Naviagte to relevant tab, Rate Detail or Subrate Detail

# 6. Click [**Import**] on tab's Block Toolbar

SELECTION CAITERIA Company CCC IN CAITERIA Company CCC IN CAITERIA RATE CODE	MAINTAIN BILL RATES						Table M	ode 🏻 💾 Save	🕞 Exit 👔 🕐 🛆	[≱ ≂ C
Company CCC   CMIC Test Construction Company   Surcharges   Minimum Time Charges Billing Overtime Rules   RATE CODE   * Rate Code   Imported File   * Start Date   2017/Mar/06   End Date   Description   * Active Code   * Active   * Freeze   * Detach   Search + Insert   Imported File   * Active Code   * Name   * Start Date   Employee   Trade Union Shit Job Cost Code Cost Code Casery Stark Rate Stark Rate Mining Rate * WM Description * Stark Date Start Date Description * Cott Code Cost Code Stark Rate Base Rate Billing Rate * WM Description Trade Union Shit Job Cost Code Cost Code<	ELECTION CRITERIA									
Rate Code       Insert i	Company CCC	NiC Test Construction Company	Surcharges M	inimum Time Charges	Billing Overtime Rules	Risk Management Calc	ulation Rules Invoic	e Formats		
Search → Insert → Delete → Previous → Next → ECM Documents → →         * Rate Code IMP2 Imported File         * Subtrate Data       2017/Mar/06 →         Description       Imported File         * Active ✓       *         Rate Detail       Subrate Detail         View → ▼ ● Freeze ⊕ Detach       Search ⊕ Insert ● Insert ● Insert ● Detate	ATE CODE									
Rate Code IMP2     Imported File     Start Date 2020/Der/31      Cost Code Category     Trade     Union     Shift     Job     Cost Code     Category     Sart     Cost	🖉 Search 🖷 Insert 🖷 Delet	e 🔶 Previous 🔿 Next 🏼 🖓 ECM	Documents 🛛	» SUB RATE CODE						
* Start Date 2017/Mar/05 🖗 End Date 2020/Dec/31 🖗 COVYEATES Description * Active C Rate Detail View V V 🕞 Freeze Detail View V V 🕞 Freeze Detail Detach 🖉 Search 🕀 Insert 🕼 Insert Multiple 🚯 Delete 🖫 Export Delete 🖫 Export C Import & CM Documents V 🖧 User Extensions Employee Trade Union Shift Job Cost Code Category Basis Basis Rate Billing Rate * WM Description Type King Part Search View V Job	* Rate Code IMP2	Imported File		View 👻 🐺 🖪	Freeze 📲 Detach	🔯 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert	🚮 Insert Multiple 🛛 🚪	🖥 Delete 🛛 🔣 Export	Second Documents	। हुन्दु User Ex
Description     Imported File       * Active ✓         Rate Detail         View ▼         Imported File         Mile Detail         View ▼         Imported File         Marke Detail         View ▼         Imported File         Marke Detail         View ▼         Imported File	* Start Date 2017/Mar/06	b End Date 2020/Dec/31 🔯 🗾	opy Rase	* Rate Code	* Name	* Star	t Date End Date		Description	
* Active Rate Detail Subrate Detail View ▼ ▼ Pa Freeze  Detach Search  Insert  Insert Multiple Delete Export Pippe Export Category Basic Ba	Description Imported File			IMP2-1	Imported File Sub Rate	2017/Ma	ar/06 🖄 🕹	Imported File		
Rate Detail Subrate Detail View ▼ ▼ Trade Union Shift Job Cost Code Category Basic Base Rate No rows yet: Employee Job	- ACUVE									
View ▼     Treeze     Image: Detach     Image: Search     Image: Im	Rate Detail Subrate Detail									
Employee         Trade         Union         Shift         Job         Cost Code         Category         Basic         Base Rate Type         Billing Rate         * WM         Description         Type           No rows yet.	View 👻 🌹 🛱 Freeze 🖷	Detach 🔯 Search 🖶 Insert 👔	🛙 Insert Multiple 🛛 🖽 Delet	e 🕠 Export 🕎 Impo	rt 🗣 ECM Documents	▼ ि User Extensions				
No rows yet. Employee Job	Employee Trade	Union Shift	Job Cost Co	de Category	Basic Base Rate Type Multiplier	Billing Rate	* WM	Description	Туре	e
Employee Job	No rows yet.									~
	Employee		Job							
Trade Cost Code Union Category Import Function	Trade Union Transaction		Cost Code Category			Import	Function			

7. Upload CSV spreadsheet via the [Upload New] button:

		2					
TA TO IMPORT INTO	TABLE JB_BILLING_R	AT_DETAIL					
ole Description: JB Bil	ling Rate Detail Table	<b>*</b>					
/iew 👻 Recall Pre	vious Upload New	🔻 д Insert Reco	rd 🛛 д Delete Recor	d 🔣 Export Pa	ste From Excel		»
	Download	CSV Template					
atus Action Employee	e Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Ty

Or use the **Paste From Excel** field to perform the import instead by pasting in the rate details manually copied from the spreadsheet, <u>without the header line</u>:



# 8. Validate the imported data:

MAINTAIN BILL RATES												Tab	le Mode	💾 Save 🕞	Exit
SELECTION CRITERIA Company CCC A CMiC Test				Surcharges	Minimum Time	Charges Billing	Overtime Rules	Risk Management	Calculation Rules	Invoice Formats					
RATE CODE	Data In	nport													
Search  Insert  Delete	DATA Table	TO IMP Descript	ORT INTO TABLE J tion: JB Billing Rate	B_BILLING_RATE_DE Detail Table	TAIL							0	1 0.		
* Start Date 2017/Mar/06 🖄 End	Viev	N 🕶	Recall Previous	Upload New 🛛 👻	Insert Record	Delete Record	Export Paste F	rom Excel		:	ort &	ECM Docume	nts  ▼ afa l	Jser Extensions	
Description Imported File	Statu	s Action	Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Ty		Descriptio	on	_	
* Active	•	Insert						03-100	1000						
	٠	Insert							1000		`				
Rate Detail Subrate Detail	٠	Insert					12345								
	٠	Insert													
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖷 Detach	•	Insert		8315		D									
Employee Trade II		Insert	CCC-WK-HR1		1000	F			1000		22		Turne	Pate Factor	Pro
No rows yet.		Insert	CCC-WK-HR10						1000				- ypc		
Employee Trade Union Transaction	Valid	lation M Su	fessage: This Line i immary: Validatior 10 of 10 li	s Valid Complete nes are valid			2	ave_Validate Line	: Validate File   Valid	>					

**NOTE**: The file must contain valid values in order to be successfully validated before import. If NOT, users have to manually adjust the values as per the validation message when the cursor focus is on the invalidated record.

Also note that the Payroll shift code may be 'null' to represent all shifts or **D**, **E**, or **N** for Day, Evening & Night shifts respectively.



## Sample of successfully imported Bill Rates/Subrates:

#### MAINTAIN BILL RATES

Table Mode 📑 Save 🕞 Exit (1) 🕐 🛆 [ 2 🗸 📿

	A															
ompany CCC	▲ C	MiC Test Constru	action Company	St	archarges Minimu	m Time Charges	Billing Overti	me Rules Risk	Management Ca	Iculation Rules	Invoice For	mats				
ATE CODE																
🖉 Search 🛛 💀 Ins	nsert 💀 Delet	e 🔶 Previous	🕈 🕈 Next 🔏	ECM Documents	• »	SUB RATE CODE										
* Rate Code IM	MP2	Imported Fi	le			View 👻 🍸	🖺 Freeze 🖷	Detach 🔯 S	earch 🔣 Expo	t 💡 ECM Doo	uments 🖛					
* Start Date 20	017/Mar/06	End Date 2	020/Dec/31	Copy State		* Rate Code		* Name	* Sta	irt Date Ei	nd Date	Descr	iption		* Active	Copy Rate
Description	nported File					IMP2-1	Imported Fi	le Sub Rate	2017/1	Aar/0 🗞	E ₀ Im	ported File			× .	Copy Rate
* Active 🗹																
Rate Detail Subrate Detail Imported Successfully																
									impone	a Successio	iiy:					
View 👻 🛛 🖉	🛱 Freeze 🕤	Detach 🔯	Search 🛛 🔜 Exp	port 😨 Import 🐰	ECM Documents	*		_				1				
Employee			Shift	Јор	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier	Billing Rate	* WM		Description	Туре	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier 2.0000	Billing Rate	* WM	Labor - Night	Description	Type	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier 2.0000 1.5000	Billing Rate	+ WM HR A	Labor - Night Labor-All	Description Shift	Type	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	dol	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier 2.0000 1.5000 1.7500	Billing Rate	+ WM HR A HR HR	Labor - Night Labor-All Labor - Concre	Description Shift	Type	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job 12345	Cost Code	Category  Category  1000  1000	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier 2.0000 1.5000 1.7500 1.2500	Billing Rate	+ WM HR A HR HR HR	Labor - Night Labor-All Labor - Concre Labor-Job 123	Description Shift ete 45 Only	Type	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift Y Y Night V	<b>Job</b> 12345	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier 2.0000 1.5000 1.7500 1.2500 2.1500	Billing Rate	*WM HR () HR HR HR HR	Labor - Night Labor-All Labor - Concre Labor-Job 123 Union 1000 Re	Description Shift ete 45 Only tte	Type	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	Trade	Union	Shift V V Night Day V	<b>Job</b> 12345	Cost Code	Category  Category  1000  1000	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier 2.0000 1.5000 1.7500 1.2500 2.1500 1.9900	Billing Rate	+WM HR A HR HR HR HR HR	Labor - Night Labor-All Labor - Concre Labor-Job 123 Union 1000 Ri Crane Operat	Description Shift 45 45 Only ste or - day	Type	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap
Employee	<b>Trade</b>	Union	Shift	јо <del>р</del> 12345	Cost Code	Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multipiler 2.0000 1.5000 1.7500 1.2500 2.1500 1.9900 2.0000	Billing Rate	+WM HR A HR HR HR HR HR HR HR	Labor - Night Labor-All Labor - Concre Labor-Job 123 Union 1000 Re Crane Operat Double Over 1	Description Shift 45 45 Only ste or - day Time	Type V V V V	Rate Factor	Premium	Billing Cap

# **Import File Samples**

Sample of template used to create import file for Bill Rate/Subrate details:

File	Home Insert	Page Layou	ıt Form	ulas D	ata Revie	w View	Add-ins	BLUEBEAM	🛛 Tell me	what you wa	nt to do							
Paste	Cut Copy → Format Painter Clipboard 5	libri IU+ Fo	• 11 • • • <u>3</u> •	A* A* -			/rap Text 1erge & Center	Genera • • \$ •	al % ి [€] ‰ → Number	Conditio Formattir	nal Format as ng + Table +	Normal Good Styles	Bad Neutral	× •	Insert Delete	Format	∑ AutoSur ↓ Fill * ◆ Clear *	n ▼ AZ Sort & Filter▼ Editing
F23	• : ×	$\checkmark f_x$																
	А	В	с	D	E		F	G	н			I	J		к		L	
1 Er	mployee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code		Category	Basic Wage 1	уре	Base Rate N	lultiplier	<b>Billing Rate</b>		WM*	Descrip	tion	
2																		
з																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		

Sample of import file of Bill Rate/Sub-Rate details:

	ਜ਼ ਙਾ ੇ ਾ											enkatachalam 🗉 — 🗆	
F	ile Home Inse	rt Page Lay		mulas Data	Review	View Add-ins BLL	EBEAM						
Pa	Cut B Copy ↓ Ste V Format Painter Clipboard 12	Calibri B I <u>U</u> -	• 11 •		≡ ≫r ≡ €≣ •≣ Align	Wrap Text	General \$ + %	mber 15	itional Format as tting * Table * Styles	Bad	Insert Delete Format	∑ AutoSum × A ▼ Fill × Sort & ✓ Clear × Filter × Editing	Find & Select ~
D		$\langle -\sqrt{-f_X}$											
4	A	В	с	D	E	F		G	н	I	J	к	L
1	Employee	Trade	Union	Shift	Job	Cost Code		Category	Basic Wage Type	Base Rate Multiplier	Billing Rate	WM*	Description
2						03-100		1000		1.75		HR	Labor - Concrete
3								1000		1.5		HR	Labor-All
4					12345	5				1.25		HR	Labor-Job 12345 Only
5										2		HR	Labor - Night Shift
6		831	5	D						1.99		HR	Crane Operator - day
7			1000	D N						2.15		HR	Union 1000 Rate
8	CCC-WK-HR1			E				1000		2.25		HR	Special Labor
9	CCC-WK-HR10							1000			35.75	i HR	Specific Employee Rate
10	CCC-WK-HR1								OT	1.5		HR	Over Time
11	CCC-WK-HR1								DOT	2		HR	Double Over Time
12													
13													
14													

# Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract – Quick Guide

CONTRACT ENTRY					Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit 📑	∞ ② ② ▲	[≱ ≂ 0		
* Company CCC A CMiC	Fest Construction Company			JB - As	sign Billing Codes to	a Contract JB - Assign B	illing Codes to Cost	Phase/Cat		
Use Sub-Contract Vende	Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines Show Closed Contracts Show NR Bill Codes									
CONTRACT INFORMATION										
Billing Items Defaults Roun	ding Methods Address	Description Off	icials Surcharges	Risk I	Management Se	parate Billing Information	Mapping Groups			
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖷 Deta	ach 🛛 🗖 Search 👼 Insert	🛃 Insert Multiple	🔁 Delete 🛛 🕲 Wor	kflows	Report Options	🗧 🚽 🌇 Export 🛛 🚱 ECM Do	ocuments 🛛 🕶	»		
Reference Code Customer	Name	Contract								
MNH-J44895 MNO 🔺	Manulife National Holding	J448957-MN								
¥		(	<b>x</b>							
Billing Codes Group 1 Group	Group 3 Group 4	Group 5								
View 👻 🍸 🌇 Freeze 🖷 Deta	ach 🛛 🗖 Search 🚜 Insert	Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 🖓 Wor	kflows	<ul> <li>Report Options</li> </ul>	; 🚽 🔜 Export 📑 Import	Second Documer	ts 🖵 »		
		_		- 1			-	Ibed Do		
Billing Code * Type	e Description	Vendor 🔺 🕶	Sub-Contract	SC RFP	Billing Reference	Billing	Burden Level	Stored Materi		
J448957.04 050( 🔺 COST 🔺	Masonry - Subcontract	A1MASONS	P44-A1MASO	<b>V</b>	MNH-J44895 🔺	Cost Plus Markup		[		
J448957 03 31 1: COST	Heavy Weight Structural	-		V		Cost Plus Markup		[		
J448957 03 31 1: COST	Heavy Weight Structural			1		Cost Plus Markup		[		
J448957 03 31 1: COST	Heavy Weight Structural			<b>V</b>		Cost Plus Markup		E		
J448957.08-300.C COST	Adjusatment - Groups - (					Cost Plus Markup		[ -		
		•						4		
Bill Code Details Total Budg. Billin	g Amount 2,136,716.0	0						J		

Sample of Separate Billing Information tab of JB Contract Entry screen (standard path: JB > Contracts > Enter Contract)

This functionality provides the ability to prepare separate invoices for different Customers for a single Job, as if there were multiple Contracts against the same Job. This is done by grouping Bill Codes using Reference Codes and Customer Codes.

Also, this functionality provides the ability to generate unposted Requests For Payments against Subcontracts with posting of an Owner Contract Draw or Revision, linking Subcontract Pay Items to Owner Contract pay items. This means creating costs from billings, as opposed to creating billings from costs.

As shown in the above screenshot, on the **Separate Billing Information** tab of the Contract Entry screen, an "Invoice Contract Code" is entered in the **Contract** field, which is associated with a Customer. This Invoice Contract Code is only printed on invoices.

The Invoice Contract Code is assigned to those Bill Codes that need to be grouped into an invoice for a Customer/Contract Code combination different from the Customer/Contract Code on the JB Contract itself. Bill Codes that are not assigned any Invoice Contract Code will billed to the JB Contract Customer/Contract Code.

# JB Control File - Screen

JB CONTROL		Tabl	le Mode	💾 Save 🍺	Exit 🗐 🗸 🥻	) ? 🛆	. [≱  ∽	0
Checked: Allow Job Billing To Create SC Payment Requi	ests							
* Company CCC 🔺 CMiC Test Construction	on Company		Copy Control Fi	le				
JB CONTROL DETAIL								
General Billing Invoice Department	Risk Management							
🖗 Search 🛛 🖶 Insert 🔍 Workflows 💌 😝	Report Options 🛛 👻 🥵 EC	M Documents   국 모 User Ext	tensions					٦
Default Invoice Format U1	1A 🔺	US AIA Type 11 Invoice						•
* Self Performed Work JB1		JB1-****	JB1-00250					
Sub-Contracted Work								
* Self Performed Work Code INT	ERNAL							
Self Performed Work Description	iC Construction Co							=
V	AIA G702 And G703 Forms Licensed By Company	AIA License Number	3456789012345	6789 A	IA License piry Date 31/Dec/	2020	120	
	Use Job Department For AF	R Posting						
	Use Customer's AKA Name	If Available						
	Allow SC Request For Paym IB Invoice Void Automatica	ient Creation From Billing Invoic Ilv Voids SC Manual Request For	e Pavment				L	÷
	,	.,						-)

Sample of Invoice tab of JB Control File; standard path: JB > Setup > Local Tables > Control.

# Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice

This option sets whether or not the company's Contracts allow SC RFP creation at JB Posting time. The default state for this box is unchecked.

# JB Invoice Void Automatically Voids SC Manual Request For Payment

This option is used at the time of Voiding JB Draws, and it is used to set whether or not to void SC Requests For Payments that were not generated automatically by "JB system posts" as well as by "JB system generated RFPs". The default state for this box is unchecked.

# **TECHNICAL NOTE: Unchecking Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice**

When unchecking the Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice checkbox, the system makes sure that JBC_SC_RFP_COST_FLAG, JBCD_SC_RFP_COST_FLAG is not set to "Y" in any record in JBCONT or JBCONTDET tables. Also, the SCSCH_JB_BILL_CODE field must not have a value in any SCSCHED table records for current company.

# JB Contract Entry - Screen

# Defaults - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY	Table Mode 💾 Save 🌗 Exit 🗐 🗢 🗘 🖉 🛆 📿 🗸 🗸
Checked: This Bill Code Allows For Automatic Generation Of SC Pay	/ment Requests
CMiC Test Construction Company	JB - Assign Billing Codes to a Contract JB - Assign Billing Codes to Cost Phase/Categories JB - Billing Rates
act Vendor on New Bill Lines 🔲 Show Closed Contracts 📃 S	Show NR Bill Codes
•	III F
Billing Items Defaults Rounding Methods Addre	ess Description Officials Surcharges Risk Management Separate Billing Information Mapping Groups
🖻 Search 🖷 Insert 👼 Delete 🔶 Previous 🌩 Next	® Workflows   ▼ 🖨 Report Options   ▼ 🖉 Attachments 🗐 Notes 😵 ECM Documents   ▼ 💆 User Extensions
Job Currency Code US Tax 1	01 A Illinois State Tax Taxable %
* Contract Currency US	1.00000000 Tax 2
* Invoice Currency US	1.00000000 Tax 3
Fixed Currency Factor	
* Retainage Code RET10	* Starting Draw Num 1
Allow SC Request For Payme	ent Creation From Billing Invoice
Warn If There Are Categorie	es Without Bill Codes 🔲 SC Retainage
Calculate And Release Retai	inage At Invoice Level 🔲 * Use Release Retainage % From Last SC RFP
Material Stored Included In	Calculated Billing Amount Consider calculated potential revenue in ETC
Previous Completed Amount	nt Includes Material Stored 👻
×	
Billing Codes Group 1 Group 2 Group 3 Grou	IP 4 Group 5

Sample of JB Contract Entry screen's **Defaults** tab; standard path: JB > Contracts > Enter Contract.

# Allow SC Request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice - Checkbox

This checkbox's state defaults from the **Allow SC request For Payment Creation From Billing Invoice** checkbox on the **Invoice** tab of the JB Control File, and it must be checked to enable this functionality for the displayed Subcontract.

# Separate Billing Information - Tab

CONTRACT ENTRY						Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit 🗃	▽ () () ▲ [	} ∝ C
* Company CCC	CMiC Test C	onstruction Company			JB - As	sign Billing Codes t	to a Contract JB - Assign Bi	illing Codes to Cost Ph	ase/Cat
Use Sub-Contract Vendor on New Bill Lines Show Closed Contracts Show NR Bill Codes									
( W )									
Billing Items Defaults	Rounding	Methods Address	Description Of	ficials Surcharg	jes Risk	Management	Separate Billing Information	Mapping Groups	
View - The Freeze	🖶 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert	🛃 Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 🛞	Vorkflows	👻 🔒 Report Optio	ns 🚽 🌉 Export 🛛 🖓 ECM Do	ocuments 🛛 👻	*
Reference Code Cus	tomer	Name	Contract						
MNH-J44895 MNO	A Mi	anulife National Holding	448957-MN						
			٩,						
~									
Billing Codes Group 1	Group 2	Group 3 Group 4	Group 5		-				
View - The Freeze	🖷 Detach	👩 Search 🛛 👼 Insert	🗿 Insert Multiple	🖶 Delete 🛛 🖓	Workflows	🝷 🔒 Report Optio	ns 🛛 🖛 🌉 Export 🛛 🐺 Import	ECM Documents	
Billing Code	* Type	Description	Vendor 🔺	Sub-Contract	SC RFP	Billing Referenc	e Billing	Burden St Level M	cd Bi tored lateri
J448957.04 0500 🔺	COST 🔺	Masonry - Subcontract	A1MASONS	P44-A1MASO	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	MNH-J44895 🔺	Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957 03 31 1:	COST	Heavy Weight Structural	-		~		Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957 03 31 1:	COST	Heavy Weight Structural			<b>V</b>		Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957 03 31 1:	COST	Heavy Weight Structural					Cost Plus Markup		[
J448957.08-300.C	COST	Adjusatment - Groups - (					Cost Plus Markup		Ē 🚽
			•					III	•
Bill Code Details Total E	Sudg. Billing Am	ount 2,136,716.00	J						

The **Separate Billing Information** tab is used to implement the functionality to prepare separate Invoices for a single Job, as if there were multiple Contracts against the same Job. This is done by grouping Bill Codes using Reference Codes and Customer codes.

By specifying a **Reference Code** and a **Customer** on this tab, and associating the Reference Code to the Bill Codes to be grouped (using the **Billing Reference** field on the **Billing Codes** tab, as shown above), a separate paper Billing Invoice will be generated for each of the defined Customers. This allows billing of a line on a JB Contract to a different Customer that exists on the Contract. Each unique grouping of Reference Codes (including group of blank defined lines) will generate a separate paper billing invoice.

NOTE: The Split Billing option is currently only available with Free Format Invoices.

# Billing Codes – Tab

# Vendor

Select the Vendor handling the Subcontract associated to the Task Line' Billing Code. For the Vendor selected for this field, the adjacent **Sub-Contract** field's LOV lists the Subcontracts associated to the Vendor and this Contract's associated Job.

# Sub-Contract

For the Vendor selected via the **Vendor** field, this field's LOV lists the Subcontracts associated to the Vendor and the Job.

# SC RFP – Checkbox

Since not all Bill Codes assigned to the JB Contract should allow for automatic generation of RFPs, each Bill Code assigned to the JB Contract on the **Billing Codes** tab has a **SC RFP** checkbox to control which ones allow for automatic generation of RFPs.

Also, this checkbox can only be checked if the Bill Code's Billing Type is one of the following: UNIT, UPHS, PC, PV, COST.

# Billing Reference

This field is used with the **Separate Billing Information** tab to set up the Separate Billing option for a group of Bill Codes.

The Reference Codes available in this field's LOV are those that were set up on the **Separate Billing Information** tab.

# **Restrictions on Revision Draws when Using Billing References**

For Example, A Contract has three billing references REF1, REF2 & REF3 assigned to some Bill Codes.

Draw 1 rev 0 is posted and there are two billing invoices, one for REF1 and another for Main Customer of the Contract. No invoices generated for REF2 & REF3. When creating a revisions to the draw, costs are found only against REF2 & REF3 as well as the main customer. Since the main draw did <u>not</u> have any invoices posted against these references, system will exclude them from the current revision draw and a meaningful message is displayed. Also, there are restrictions to Contract level/Group Level/Bill Code level overrides and users will <u>not</u> be able to override at Contract/Group Levels for revision draws with reference codes.

If users would like to include all those costs, then the following two options may be considered:

- 1. Void the previously posted draw and then re-create the draw to include all the posted costs.
- 2. Create a new draw instead of a Revision.

# Enter Subcontract - Screen

As shown below, once the **Vendor**, **Sub-Contract** fields are entered and the **SC RFP** box is checked in the Enter Contract screen (JB module), the corresponding Bill Code will be available in the Enter Subcontract screen (SC module) for the Subcontract specified by the **Sub-Contract** field:

SUBCONTRACT MAINTENANCE		Table Mode	💾 Save 🍺 Exit	④ ④ ▲ [≱ = 0
SELECTION CRITERIA	JB Bill List			
Desiret D440057				
Project P4446957     Preshmarc Onice Building - Chicago II	≤ Search			Advanced
	Match All Any			
SUBCONTRACT INFORMATION	Name			
🙍 Search 🛛 Ensert 👼 Delete 🔶 Previous 🃦 Next 🚳 Workflows 🖙 🖨 Report Opti	Nome			
Post Original Participation Overall Participation Compliance Join				Search Reset
* Vendor A1MASONS Vendor Name A1 Masons Inc.	Code Nan	me		
Contract CC1700001 * Description Exterior stone walkways, walls &	J448957_04 0500_2000 Mas	sonry - Subcontracts		
Summary General Schedule of Values Change Orders Dates Text Codes				
wes				
SCHEDULE OF VALUES				OK Cancel
	an @ Westellaws In D Desert		m terrer a have	halana Elvara »
view 🗸 👔 rreeze 🖓 Detach (D) Search 👘 Insert 👩 Insert Multiple 👷 Det	ete 🧠 worknows 🛛 🖶 Report	t Options   Export	B Import Attac	ninents 🖹 Notes "
* Task Task Description Long Description				ill Colle * Fully Purch
T1 Masonry - stone wall tone walls along front exterior walkways.	A Y A Y	▲ Y 10	<b>A</b>	A N
T2 Masonry - liability in	Y Y	Y 10		N
				Þ

Sample of Schedule of Values tab of Enter Subcontract screen; standard path: SC > Contracts > Enter Subcontract/Change Order.

# G/C Prepare Billing (General Contractor Prepare Billing) - Screen

PREPARE BILL	NG							Table Mode	💾 Save 🕞 Exit	(i) (?	∆ [≱ ≂ Q
	A										<u>^</u>
* Company	CC		CMiC C	onstruction							<u>^</u>
Contract Number	BCDJOB1		BCDJO	31							E
	Show Zero	Lines		Show NR Bill Types							-
✓ DRAW INFO Ø Search Ø ₀ Wor	✓ DRAW INFO       Ø Caarth @ Workflows   y ← Deport Ontions   y ← Antachments: Eliveration										
				DCDIOD4	44 1 0 0						
<b>C</b> 111				BCDJOB I							
Custo	ner BCD		65	BCD Inc	0						
Billing L	ate 03-jun-1	<b>,</b>	100	Туре	Draw						
Due [	ate		100	Draw Num		1 Revision Num	0				-
Period Ending [	ate 31-May-1	5	20	Contract Currency	US Dollars	Status	Unapproved				-
Budg. Billing	Amt	16,84	0,500.00	Max. Billing Amt		Invoice Format	A10 🔺				
Invoice E	lesc										
Recalc Notifica	tion										
Add Bill Codes	lpdate Budge Change Or	t Rec	alc. Billir:	gs Create Billing	Generate Print Draft	t Print Delete E	Create RFP				

Sample of G/C Prepare Billing screen; standard path: JB > Billing > G/C Prepare Billing.

The [**Create RFP**] button on this screen is used to create an RFP. The button is only visible if the *Allow SC Request for Payment Creation From Billing Invoice* box is checked on **Defaults** tab of the JB Contract. It will create an un-posted SC Pay Request for each of the Subcontracts being billed, so long as there is not already an un-posted pay request entered (manually). The SC Pay Requests originally generated via this function will be deleted and re-created each time the [**Create RFP**] button is activated.

# **JB Invoice Posting**

At the time of JB Draw posting, the system will check whether there are Bill Codes marked as "Generate SC Costs". This is done by checking JBCONTDET lines related to the current bill, making sure that the current billing amount/units do not equal 0 (this means there is current billing activity). Then, the following will be done for each draw satisfied by the previous condition:

- Apply the total % Complete to the SC budget and calculate the total completed units and amounts for every SC line in "SCSCHED" attached to the Bill Code, making sure it is a posted and not voided Subcontract.
- If more than one SC detail line is attached to the same Bill Code, the same percent of completion will be applied to each SC detail line.
- Once the total completed amount on an SC detail line is calculated, the difference between this new completed amount and the previously invoiced amount will be used as current SC invoiced amount on each schedule line.
- Just before each draw posting, and for each Bill Code that has the SC RFP box checked in JBCONTDET, an unposted Voucher will be generated automatically.

# Post Requests For Payment against Unit Price Subcontract Items

For Unit Price type Subcontract items, budget quantity and dollars will be automatically updated with overruns. To maintain data consistency, this may only happen during RFP posting (otherwise updated schedule amount will be available for manual RFP entry, which could lead to mistakes).

# JB Draw Void

Voiding of billing draws voids all generated and manually entered RFPs associated with the voided draw.

Also Schedule Lines are updated by undoing the modifications done while creating the Vouchers (Request Form Payments).

# **Frequently Asked Questions**

# **Common Questions about Job Billing**

# **Question:**

Why did mass prepare billing create another invoice for the burdens on previous billings?

# Answer:

Check your Contract – make sure that your burden line does NOT have the same Cost Code and Category as one of the other lines in the Contract. What is happening is that the system is burdening your last bill...It's a loop that will never end.

Verify the setting of the Control file flag 'Apply Jobs Revenue Generation Rule to Burden Billing types at Posting Time'.

#### **Question:**

Why did I not get a billing showing the changes I made on my Contract?

#### Answer:

The Contract was not un-approved first. Once un-approved and the change is committed once again, the billing will show the change.

#### **Question:**

Is there a way to limit access to Job Billing Utility - Post Invoices No A/R J/C or G/L?

# Answer:

Create Role and assign to JBPSTNOAR.

## **Question:**

What are the differences between the AIA reports?

#### Answer:

AIA invoices G702 to be used in conjunction with the G703 are generally designed to present the same information with a minor design change in the G703 for each.

### **Question:**

What are the rules for recalculating billing rates?

#### Answer:

- 1) The job is not closed. The Contract can be closed and recalculation will still take place as a Contract can be re-opened at any time.
- 2) The job is using Job Billing Method
- The job is using Revenue Generation 'As Costs Incurred Without GL' or 'As Costs Incurred With GL'.
- 4) The transactions to be recalculated are type 'C'
- 5) The job has Use Equipment Bill Rates and Use Payroll Bill Rates unchecked and the job is using job billing 'billing' rates.
- 6) Only jobs using a bill rate table
- 7) Payroll control has flag checked 'Post Transactions by Hour Type In Job Cost'.

#### **Question:**

What are the details of the Current Transaction Report [JB1010.rep] regarding Burdens?

#### Answer:

The Job Billing Current Transaction Report includes in the header for each Contract, burden information related to the entire Contract. The Calculated Potential Revenue includes both the standard CPR value plus the estimated Burden totals.

The Contract summary section includes a value for Net Unbilled WIP. This is the Total Revenue less Posted Billings as also found on the Billing Transaction Report.

The 'Burden' listing in the lower right section of the Contract summary details will show each unique rate being applied through any Burden Types. (For example, if both Cost and Billing Burdens are entered with a 1% Markup Rate, then only one line will show reflecting a 1% Burden.) Each unique value of Burden Rate in the Contract will be displayed.

The details section will also show a Burden total for each Job/Cost Code where any Burden Type has included that Cost Code in its calculations. Totals are shown for the Job, the Cost Code and the Billing Code. The Burden Amount is a simple addition of all applicable Burden Rates times the Costs To Date. It does not calculate based on Burden Levels (e.g., 1, 2 ...).

#### **Question:**

Why did my Control option to prevent '*Allow Release More Retainage Then Is Held*' not function as expected within the G/C Prepare Billing form?

#### Answer:

When using the G/C Prepare Billing form, rules that apply at a detail Bill Code level may not apply. If for example a Retainage Release is done on a Group and that Group includes multiple Billing Lines, the retainage amount being release is spread across those billing lines, and will not validate that the amount release is less or equal to that previously retained. To ensure that only held retainage is released, the

Release Retainage function should only be performed at the Billing Code level, and not at a higher group level.

#### **Question:**

Error: No charge code on Invoice: Company XX, Invoice Number XXXX. What is a charge code?

# Answer:

In Customer Maintenance there is an [Accounting] popup where you enter the charge codes in the Interest Rate filed. This code determines the interest calculation rules for overdue balances. This is a mandatory field.

# **Invoice Report Layouts**

# Progress Billing type U_10

This format has the standard columns and headings and reports as a standard progress billing type invoice.

# Progress Billing type U_11

This layout has a modified 'Schedule of Values' section with three columns reporting original budget amount, plus/minus change orders and current billing budget.

# Progress Billing type U_12

The U12 layout has the columns of the U_10 with an added column called Total Taxes To Date. Where all other G703 reports will not include taxes the U_12 will calculate taxes in all columns including Original Value and will report these totals on the G702.

# Progress Billing type U_13

This layout is unique in how it handles materials stored. If the JB control is set to Materials Stored Included in Billing amount the materials stored figure will not be brought forward into the 'From Previous Billing/Application' column.

The U_10, U_11 and U_12 will bring the materials stored figure forward to the From Previous Billing/Application column. If the JB control flag is not used the U_13 will not show the materials stored on the U_13 at all nor will it be brought forward to the G702 to be included in the Total Completed and Stored To Date amount. The U_10, U_11 and U_12 will included the materials stored in the Total Completed and Stored To Date on the G702, however, the U_12 will not calculate the tax on the materials stored.

## Progress Billing type U_14

The U14 Layout has the function of the U_13 but is unique in the Added Columns and Headers. Column C has two added columns with a header of 'Subcontractor Detail' with column headings of Name and Buyout. The buyout amount column will show the total of the committed costs if the SPW (Self performed work) flag is off on the Contract or it will show the scheduled value if the SPW flag is on. Column H is called Balance to Finish vs. Buyout amount. The calculation for column H is Buyout Amount less Total Completed and Stored to Date.

The rules for the U_14 are:

- If the bill line is marked as self-performed work (SPW) there will be no vendor name and the buyout amount will be equal to the budget amount.
- If the bill line is not marked as self-performed work (SPW) and there are no committed costs the vendor name will be TBD and the buyout amount will be equal to the budget amount.

• If the bill line is not marked as self-performed work (SPW) and there are committed costs then the total buyout amount is shown on the billing line along with vendors (SC and PO) listed below the total buyout with the business partner name and amount. When there is a single vendor there will not be a listing below the BP name and the buy amount will appear on the billing line.

# Progress Billing type U_15

Has the same function as the U_10. The U_15 will show the Original Contract Amount and changes the same as the U_11. The difference is that the U_15 has separate columns - Column C Original SOV, Column D SOV Changes and Column E Scheduled Value. U_10 does not show changes, whereas U_11 has this information broken down in sections under one column.

# Progress Billing type U_16

This layout is similar to the original U_10, however includes on the detail pages an additional column representing the current period retainage amount. (Positive or Negative depending on new retainage or released retainage.)

# Progress Billing type U_17

This layout is similar to the original  $U_14$ , however includes on the detail pages an additional column representing the current period retainage amount. (Positive or Negative depending on new retainage or released retainage.) See the details of the  $U_14$  Layout for particulars on other columns.

# Progress Billing type U_19

This layout is a simplified version of the detail pages from an AIA Invoice. This layout will not use more than one group – it only includes detail rows for the Group specified in Invoice Format Group Summary 1. The  $U_19$  is not to be used with 'Show Bill Codes' and does not offer any grouping options (besides that defined as the single Group on which details are shown).

This format will automatically break all sub-jobs out, reporting each job and sub-job individually showing the Job Code and Name as a header, and a footer showing the Subtotal amount for the job/sub-job.

# Progress Billing type JBSSTMT

This layout has a schedule of values like the U_11 showing the original contract, change order plus or minus but instead of the third column reading Current the JBSSTMT column reads Adjusted Contract. The JBSSTMT follows the U_13 rules in how it handles materials stored. The JBSSTMT is more closely related to the U_14 following the billing rules for self-performed (SPW) and subcontractor (committed cost) entries. The difference is with the self-performed (SPW) work the description will appear in the Subcontractor Name column, the description coming from the Job Billing Control – Self Performed Work Description. Other differences for the JBSSTMT are a sworn statement on the last page of the AIA invoice, a summary at the bottom of the G703, a group total at the top of the group or if groups are not being used a total line at the top of the AIA report. The percent complete column has been moved to show beside the Schedule of Values column.

Columns unique to the JBSSTMNT are 'Previous Billing (Net), Current Net Due and Remaining to Bill.

# Progress Billing type C_10

The C_10 is a Canadian invoice with similar detail pages as the U_10 but then calculates and reports Canadian Tax GST. This layout prints certain pages in Landscape and others in Portrait orientations.

# Index

# [

[Copy Rate] - Button (Copy Billing Rate Table)	. 97
[Mass Update] - Block Toolbar Button	. 33

# $\overline{A}$

Accounts Receivable	
Accounts Receivable	
Accounts Receivable	
Add New Contact	
Adding Billing Lines to Existing Contracts	
Address - Tab	
AIA	
Approving Invoices	
Approving the Contract	
Assign Billing Codes to Cost Elements	
Attachments - Tab	

# B

Backup Sheet - Tab	
Bill Code - Tab	
Billing - Tab	77
Billing Codes - Tab (Creating Billing Items)	
Billing Contract Creation Procedure	
Billing Functionality	5
Billing Items - Tab	
Billing Overtime Rules	
Billing Rate Functionality with Markup, Premium & Billing Cap Amounts	
Billing Rate Maintenance	
Billing Type Rate Rules	2
Billing Types	
budget	
budget	
5	

# С

category	
category	
Category Type Setup	
Change Contact's Company	
Change Order	
Change Order	
Change Orders and the Bill	
Classifiers - Tab	89
Closing/Reopening Contracts	65
Common Questions about Job Billing	
Contact Info - Tab	89
Contacts	
Contacts - Section	
contract	9, 69, 112, 131
contract	
Contract Billing Procedure Overview	
Contract Entry	
Contract Summary Query	
Copy JB Tables	66
Create Separate Invoices for Each Customer on Single JB Contract - Quick Guide	
Creating Group Codes	85
Creating Mappings from JC	
Creating Surcharge Codes	
Customer JB Invoice Settings	

# D

Date Sensitive	
Defaults - Tab	
Defining Invoice Formats	
Defining Retainage Rules	
Deleting a Bill	
Deleting a Contract	
Department - Tab	
Description - Tab	
Detail - Tab	
Details - Section	

# E

Editing Generated Invoices	
Enter Subcontract - Screen	129
Entering Contract Information	
equipment	2, 96
Express Bill	1, 46

# F

Free Form	3, 104
Functionality Overview	2

# G

G/C Prepare Billing (General Contractor Prepare Billing) - Screen	.49, 129
General - Tab	73
Generating Invoices	57

Group - Tab	
Group 1 - Group 5 - Tabs	
GST	

# Η

# Ι

Import Bill Rates/Subrates - Quick Guide	
Import File Samples	
Import Process of Billing Rate Maintenance Screen	
Invoice - Tab	
Invoice Options - Tab	
Invoice Report Lavouts	

# J

JB Contract Entry - Screen	126
JB Control File	
JB Control File - Screen	
JB Draw Void	
JB Invoice Posting	
JB Trade Code Cross Reference (Free Format Invoices)	
Job Billing	11, 36, 39, 43, 45, 56, 59, 61
Job Billing	
Job Billing Overview	1
Job Cost	
Job Cost	
Job Hierarchy (Billing Defaults)	

# M

Make Contact Inactive or Active	94
Managing Revisions	48
Manually Assigning Billing Codes to Contracts	12
Mapping Groups - Tab	27
Mass Prepare Billing	55
Membership - Tab	89
Ainimum Time Charges Functionality	5
Module Checklist	2

# 0

Officials - Tab	24
Overview - Contacts	86

# P

payroll	
payroll	
Post Invoices - No A/R, J/C or G/L	

Post Requests For Payment against Unit Price Subcontract Items	
Posting	
Posting	
Posting	
Posting	
Posting the Invoices	
Preparing Billing Header	
Preparing the Billing	
Prerequisites	
Print Posting Reports	
Printing the Billing Edit Listing	
Printing the Contract Edit List	
Printing the Customer Invoice	

# R

Re-Calculating Billing Rates	
Releasing Milestones	
Releasing Retainage	
Retainage Code - Section	
Retainage Release	1
Reviewing/Adjusting Change Orders	
Reviewing/Adjusting Related Costs	
Risk Management - Tab	
Risk Management Rules	
Rounding Methods - Tab	

# S

Selection Criteria - Section	
Separate Billing Information - Tab	
Setting up Approvers	
Setting up Minimum Time Charges	
Status	
Status Detail Query	
Surcharge Functionality	9
Surcharges - Tab	

# T

Transaction Detail Query	
--------------------------	--

# U

unapprove	1
unapprove	2

# V

View Contacts Associated to Record	91
View Contact's Movement History	93
Void Posted Draw/Revision	67
